The present invention is directed to spl piperatines of formula (I) (wherein Ar, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>8</sub> and k<sub>9</sub> are defined herein) which are useful as modulations of chemokine receptors activity. In particular, these compounds are useful as modulations of the chemokine receptors CCR-1, CCR-2, CCR-2A, CCR-2B, CCR-3, CCR-4, CCR-5, CXCR-3, and/or CXCR-4.

 $\equiv$ 

. B.

**PCT** 

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau

•	Z		
4	2	12	>
á	ΥŞ	72	3

Ar		(57) Abstract
(54) THE: SUBSTITUTED ARYL PIPERAZINES AS MODULATORS OF CHEMOKINE RECEPTOR ACTIVITY	RAZINES AS MODUL	(54) True: SUBSTITUTED ARYL PIP
	C & CO., INC.; 126 Eat 065 (US).	(74) Common Representative: MERCK & CO., INC.; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065 (US).
	US/US); 126 East Lincol US). MacCOSS, Malcolr renue, Rahway, NJ 0706	(US). SYKINGUEK, MIRITI, S. (US/US): 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065 (US). MacCOSS, Malcolm (GB/US): 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065 (US).
Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.	y): MILLS, Sunder, Conne, Rahway, NJ 0706	(72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): MILLS, Sunder, G. (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): MILLS, Sunder, G. (US/US); 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rabway, NJ 07065
Published	s except US): MERCK a ncoln Avenue, Rahway, N	(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): MERCK & CO., INC. [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065 (US).
SB, OAPI pater (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).		
KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DF, DK, ES, EI EB, GB, GB, IF, TT, LI, MC, NI, GB, DF, DK, ES, EI EB, GB, GB, IF, TT, LI, MC, NI, GB, DF, DK, ES, EI, EB, GB, GB, IF, TT, LI, MC, NI, GB, DF, DK, ES, EI, EB, GB, GB, IF, TT, LI, MC, NI, GB, DF, DK, ES, EI, EB, GB, GB, IF, TT, LI, MC, NI, GB, DF, DK, ES, EI, CA, CA, CA, CA, CA, CA, CA, CA, CA, CA	13 December 1996 (13.12.96) US	(50) Frienty Data: 60/032,889 13 Decem
NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, YU, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, CS, CZ, VN, TR, TR, TR, TR, TR, TR, TR, TR, TR, TR		10) Palastir, Pate.
27 1997 (12.12.97) KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LT, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MX,	12 December 1997 (12.12.97)	(22) International Filing Date: 12
(81) Designated States: AL, AM, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY,		(21) International Application Number:
(43) International Publication Date: 18 June 1998 (18.06.98)	AI	A61K 31/495, 31/50
(11) International Publication Number: WO 98/25617	6:	(51) International Patent Classification 6:
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)	TION PUBLISHED L	INTERNATIONAL APPLICA

200

	Sweden	<b>S</b> E	Sri Lanka	둦ㄷ	Denmark	¥ 8
		٤	Procurentical	5	Centality	DB
	Sudan	;		:	1	;
	Russian Federation	RU	Saint Lucia	ክ	Czech Republic	ន
	Romania	RO	Kazaksian	2	Cuba	5
	Portugal	7	Republic of Korea	Ş	China	Ş
	Poland	25	Republic of Korea		Cameroon	3
	New Zealand	Z	Democratic People's	Ş	Côte d'Ivoire	Ω
	Norway	NO O	Кутдугаци	č	Switzerland	3
	Netherlands	¥	Kenya	8	Congo	8
	Niger	NB	iges es	¥	Central African Republic	£
	Mexico	XX	luly	7	Canada	ζ
	Malawi	WW	Iceland	55	Delarus	PΥ
	Mauritania	MR	(srac)	F	Brazil	BR
Ukraine	Mongolia	ZZ	ireland	F	Benin	2
	MEI	ΜĽ	Hungary	Ē	Bulgaria	86
TR Turkey	Republic of Macedonia		Grecce	ç	Burkina Faso	BP
_	The former Yugoslav	MK	Quinca	S	Belgium	8
	Madagascar	MG	Ghana	GH	Barbados	В
-	Republic of Moldova	ş	Georgia	ខ្ល	Bosnia and Herzegovina	A
CE CE	Monaco	MC	United Kingdom	8	Azerbaijan	2
	Latvia	٧	Gabon	Ç,	Australia	2
	Luxembourg	٤	France	¥	Austria	Ť
SK Slovakia	Lithuania	5	Fighand	F	Armenia	ž
SI Slovenia	Lesotho	દ	Spain	€5	Albania	2

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

CHEMOKINE RECEPTOR ACTIVITY SUBSTITUTED ARYL PIPERAZINES AS MODULATORS OF TITLE OF THE INVENTION

### Ōī BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

a wide variety of cells to attract macrophages, T cells, eosinophils, basophils and neutrophils to sites of inflammation (reviewed in Schall, <u>Cytokine, 3,</u> 165-183 (1991) and Murphy, <u>Rey. Immun., 12,</u> 593-633 (1994)) Chemokines are chemotactic cytokines that are released by

5 on whether the first two cysteines are separated by a single amino acid There are two classes of chemokines, C-X-C  $(\alpha)$  and C-C  $(\beta)$ , depending stimulatory activity protein (MGSA) are chemotactic primarily for (IL-8), neutrophil-activating protein-2 (NAP-2) and melanoma growth (C-X-C) or are adjacent (C-C). The  $\alpha$ -chemokines, such as interleukin-8

片 are chemotactic for macrophages, T-cells, eosinophils and basophils neutrophils, whereas  $\beta$ -chemokines, such as RANTES, MIP-1 $\alpha$ , MIP-1 $\beta$ , monocyte chemotactic protein-1 (MCP-1), MCP-2, MCP-3 and eotaxin (Deng, et al., Nature, 381, 661-666 (1996)).

8 cognate ligands, chemokine receptors transduce an intracellular signal (1994)) which are termed "chemokine receptors." On binding their domain proteins (reviewed in Horuk, Trends Pharm, Sci., 15, 159-165 belonging to the family of G-protein-coupled seven-transmembrane-The chemokines bind specific cell-surface receptors

웑 in intracellular calcium concentration. There are at least seven human [MIP-1α, MIP-1β, MCP-3, RANTES] (Ben-Barruch, et al., <u>J. Bjol.</u> following characteristic pattern: CCR-1 (or "CKR-1" or "CC-CKR-1") chemokine receptors that bind or respond to  $\beta$ -chemokines with the though the associated trimeric G protein, resulting in a rapid increase Chem., 270, 22123-22128 (1995); Beote, et al, <u>Cell</u>, 72, 415-425 (1993)); CCR-

딿 ଞ CCR-5 (or "CKR-5" or "CC-CKR-5") [MIP-1c, RANTES, MIP-1]] RANTES, MCP-1] (Power, et al., <u>J. Biol. Chem., 270,</u> 19495-19500 (1995)); [eotaxin, RANTES, MCP-3] (Combadiere, et al., <u>J. Biol. Chem., 270</u>, 2A") [MCP-1, MCP-3, MCP-4]; CCR-3 (or "CKR-3" or "CC-CKR-3") 2A and CCR-2B (or "CKR-2A"/"CKR-2A" or "CC-CKR-2A"/"CC-CKR-16491-16494 (1995); CCR-4 (or "CKR-4" or "CC-CKR-4") [MIP-10,

> group antigen [RANTES, MCP-1] (Chaudhun, et al., J. Biol. Chem., 289, RANTES ("regulation-upon-activation, normal T expressed and inflammatory protein"), MCP ("monocyte chemoattractant protein") and 7835-7838 (1994)). The eta-chemokines include eotaxin, MIP ("macrophage (Sanson, et al., <u>Biochemistry, 35,</u> 3362-3367 (1996)); and the Duffy blood-

CCR-2B, CCR-3, CCR-4, CCR-5, CXCR-3, CXCR-4, have been implicated secreted"). Chemokine receptors, such as CCR-1, CCR-2, CCR-2A,

useful in such disorders and diseases. pivotal role in attracting eosinophils to sites of allergic inflammation atherosclerosis. For example, the chemokine receptor CCR-3 plays a as autoimmune pathologies such as rheumatoid arthritis and disorders and diseases, including asthma and allergic diseases, as well as being important mediators of inflammatory and immunoregulatory Accordingly, agents which modulate chemokine receptors would be

6

peripheral nervous system. This virus was previously known as LAV, deficiency syndrome; AIDS) and degeneration of the central and progressive destruction of the immune system (acquired immune (HIV-1) is the etiological agent of the complex disease that includes A retrovirus designated human immunodeficiency virus

8

HTLV-III, or ARV.

片

derivatives (Smith, et al., Science, 238, 1704-1707 (1987)), dextran sulfate replication of HIV, including soluble CD4 protein and synthetic Certain compounds have been demonstrated to inhibit the

83 the dyes Direct Yellow 50, Evans Blue, and certain azo dyes (U.S. Patent CD4 gyycoprotein of the cell. blocking the binding of gp120, the coat protein of HIV, to its target, the No. 5,468,469). Some of these antiviral agents have been shown to act by

8 cells, human immunodeficiency viruses require the chemokine vivo. It has recently been recognized that for efficient entry into target and additional host cell cofactors. Fusin has been identified as a cofactor viruses which are believed to be the key pathogenic strains of HIV in cells, however, fusin does not promote entry of macrophagetropic required for infection with virus adapted for growth in transformed T-Entry of HIV-1 into a target cell requires cell-surface CD4

ဗ္ဗ

another cell-surface receptor, such as CCR5 and/or CXCR-4. This chemokines RANTES, MIP-1α and MIP-1β (Deng, et al., Nature, 381 surface, and undergoes conformational changes which allow it to bind to site on the gp120 of HIV interacts with the CD4 molecule on the cell region of its envelope protein, gp120. It is believed that the CD-4 binding 661-666 (1996)). HIV attaches to the CD4 molecule on cells through a macrophage-trophic strains of HIV-1 is CCR5, a receptor for the  $\beta$ cofactor for entry mediated by the envelope glycoproteins of primary (Levy, N. Engl. J. Med., 335(20), 1528-1530 (Nov. 14 1996). The principal receptors CCR-5 and CXCR-4, as well as the primary receptor CD4

Ö

8 15 5 shown to induce a signal through CCR-5 on CD4+ cells resulting in complex of gp120 and soluble CD4 interacts specifically with CCR-5 and al., Nature, 381, 667-673 (1996)). It has further been demonstrated that a chemokine ligands prevent HIV-1 from fusing with the cell (Dragic, et chemotaxis of T cells which may enhance the replication of the virus surface, fusion with the cell membrane, and entry of the viral core into between gp41 on the viral envelope and a fusion domain on the cell (Wu, et al., <u>Nature, 384,</u> 179-183 (1996); Trkola, et al., <u>Nature, 384,</u> 184-187 inhibits the binding of the natural CCR-5 ligands MIP-1lpha and MIP-1eta(Weissman, et al., Nature, 389, 981-985 (1997)). It has been shown that  $\beta$ the cell. Macrophage-tropic HIV and SIV envelope proteins have been brings the viral envelope closer to the cell surface and allows interaction

9 엃 used by some strains of HIV-1 or may be favored by non-sexual routes of which do not serve as co-receptors for HIV-1 in vitro apper to be not susceptible to HIV infection. Other chemokine receptors may be the gene and individuals homozygous for the mutation are apparently for CCR5, Delta 32, has been shown to abolish functional expression of infection (Nature, 382, 668-669 (1996)). An inherited mutation in the gene (1997). Absence of CCR-5 appears to confer protection from HIV-1 prevent the onset of full-blown AIDS (Smith, et al., Science, 277, 959-965 compromised by the presence of this genetic variant (Nature, 382, 722-725 unusually resistant to HIV-1 infection and are not immuno-(1996)). Similarly, an alteration in the CCR-2 gene, CCR2-641, can Humans who are homozygous for mutant CCR-5 receptors

> compromised by the genetic diversity of HIV-1 (Zhang, et al., Nature, Nevertheless, drugs targeting chemokine receptors may not be unduly CCR-3 as co-receptors (Nature Medicine, 2(11), 1240-1243 (1996)). CCR-5 or fusin, some can use both as well as the related CCR-2B and transmission. Although most HIV-1 isolates studied to date utilize

5 derivative of RANTES, (AOP)-RANTES, is a subnanomolar antagonist of block chemokine receptors in humans who possess normal chemokine infection of cells by HIV in vitro. Accordingly, an agent which could (1997)). Monoclonal antibodies to CCR-5 have been reported to block CCR-5 function in monocytes (Simmons, et al., Science, 276, 276-279 vMIP-I, vMIP-II, SDF-1 have also been shown to suppress HIV. A (5338), 695-698 (1997). The chemokines RANTES, MIP-1 $\alpha$ , MIP-1 $\beta$ , (MDC) has been shown to inhibit HIV-1 infection (Pal, et al., Science, 278 383, 768 (1996)). The β-chemokine macrophage-derived chemokine

8 viable method for the prevention or treatment of infection by HIV and the prevention or treatment of AIDS. infection, better therapies towards all subtypes of HIV may be provided (1997)). By focusing on the host's cellular immune response to HIV halt viral progression in infected patients (see Science, 275, 1261-1264 receptors should prevent infection in healthy individuals and slow or These results indicate that inhibition of chemokine receptors presents a

8 and MIP-16. PCT Patent Publications WO 94/17045 (published August 4, cells have been characterized as the  $\beta$ -chemokines RANTES, MIP-1 $\alpha$ and MCP-3 are known to bind to chemokine receptors. As noted above (published April 11, 1996) disclose certain azacycles as tachykinin 1994), WO 94/29309 (published December 22, 1994), and WO 96/10568 antagonists. the inhibitors of HIV-1 replication present in supernatants of CD8+ T The peptides eotaxin, RANTES, MIP-1α, MIP-1β, MCP-1

## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

ଞ

disorders and diseases, including asthma and allergic diseases, as well prevention or treatment of certain inflammatory and immunoregulatory modulators of chemokine receptor activity and are useful in the The present invention is directed to compounds which are

딿

: **3**5

diseases in which chemokine receptors are involved. compositions comprising these compounds and the use of these atherosclerosis. The invention is also directed to pharmaceutical compounds and compositions in the prevention or treatment of such as autoimmune pathologies such as rheumatoid arthritis and

Oi

agents for the prevention and treatment of AIDS and viral infection by compounds and to a method of use of the present compounds and other resulting acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS). The present invention also relates to pharmaceutical compositions containing the treatment of infection by HIV and the prevention and/or treatment of the target cells and are of value in the prevention of infection by HIV, the which inhibit the entry of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) into The present invention is further concerned with compounds

10

# DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

5

Formula I: The present invention is directed to compounds of

8

the N-oxide (N+O-), and wherein: quaternized with C1-4alkyl or phenylC1-4alkyl or is optionally present as wherein the nitrogen attached to R1 shown above is optionally

R1 is selected from a group consisting of:

윉

alkenyl, wherein the C1-8 alkyl or C2-8 alkenyl is optionally linear or branched C1-8 alkyl, linear or branched C2-8

> independently selected from: mono, di, tri or tetra substituted, the substituents

- hydroxy,
- oxo,
- <u></u> cyano,

Ot

- <u>@</u> halogen which is defined to include Br, Cl, I, and F,
- <u>e</u> trifluoromethyl,
- substituents independently selected from phenyl or mono, di or tri-substituted phenyl, the
- phenyl,

5

- hydroxy,
- 4 C1-3alkyl,
- 6 halogen, cyano,
- 6)

15

- -NR6COR7, trifluoromethyl,
- 89 -NR6CO2R7,
- -NR6CONHR7,
- (10<sup>t</sup>) -NR6S(O)jR7, wherein j is 1 or 2,
- -CONR6R7,

8

- (12") -COR6,
- (13') -CO2R6,
- -0R6,
- (15') -S(0)kR6, wherein k is 0, 1 or 2,
- -NR6R7,

83

- -NR6COR7,
- -NR6CO2R7,
- -NR<sub>6</sub>CONHR<sub>7</sub>
- -NR<sub>6</sub>S(O)j-R<sub>7</sub>
- -COR6, -CONR6R7,

ဗ

- **B** -CO2R6,
- <u>©</u> -0R6,
- -S(0)kR6,
- -NR6CO-heteroaryl,

딿

3		(f") trifluoromethyl;		_	(c") oxo,	(b) hydroxy,	_		from:	tri-anhabituted the callette mono di or	(21) criazolyl,				(17') tetrazolyl,	(16') quinolyl,	(16') pyrrolyl,	(14') pyrimidyl,	(13') pyridyl,	(12') pyrazolyl,	(11') pyrazinyl,	(10') oxazolyl,	(9') oxadiazolyl,	(8') isothiazolyl,	(7') isooxazolyl,	(6') indolyl,	(5') imidazolyl,	(4') furanyl,	(3') benzoxazolyl,	(2') benzofuranyl,	(1) benzimidazolyl,	group consisting of:	(s) heteroaryl, wherein heteroaryl is selected from the	
٤	o F				30					25					20					15					10					51				Ar i
(94)	88	(32)	(31)	(30)	<b>(29)</b>	(2 <del>8</del> )	(27)	(26)	(25)	(24)	(23)	(22)	(21)	(20)	(19)	(18)	(17)	(16)	(15)	(14)	(13)	(12)	Ξ	(10)	9	œ	9	6	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>	3	2)	Ξ	is select
quinazoiinyi,	pyridazinyl,	thiopyranopyrimidyl and the 5-oxide and 5-dioxide thereof,	furopyridinyl,	naphthyridinyl,	triazolopyrazinyl,	imidazopyrazinyl,	benzoxazolyl,	benzthiazolyl,	triazinyl, and	oxazolyl,	thiazolyl,	isoxazolyl,	purinyl,	isoindolyl,	indolyl.	pyrazolyl.	benzothienvl.	isobenzofuryl	benzofuryl.	isoquinolyl,	quinolyl,	pyrazinyl.	tetrazolyl,	benzimidazolyl.	imidazolyl.	isothiazolyl,	thienyl.	pyrryl,	furyl,	naphthyl,	pyrimidyl,	pyridyl,	phenyl,	Ar is selected from the group consisting of:

20

15

10

O1

83

÷

-7-

8

35			8					25					20	}				10	ń				ŧ	5				c	п			
																									Supplied	anhatituani	(a)	(40)	(8)	(37)	(36)	(35)
<b>9</b> 7					Ξ.						3	(e)	(a)					_				~ ~		<u> </u>	Sman a	hoine (1	i dezan	ndaxo	thiapurinyl,	triazol	triazol	pteridinyl,
-(CH2) <sub>n</sub> NH-S(O)k-C <sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, -(CH2) <sub>n</sub> N(C <sub>1</sub> -3alkyl)-C(O)-N(diC <sub>1</sub> -6 alkyl),	-(CH2) <sub>h</sub> NH-C(O)NHC <sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, -(CH2) <sub>h</sub> NH-C(O)N-(diC <sub>1-6</sub> alkyl),	(CH2) <sub>n</sub> NH-C(O)NH <sub>2</sub> ,	)-C <sub>1-6alkyl,</sub>	(CH2)nNR6R7,	(CH2)nCO2-(C1-6 alkyl),	(СН <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>п</sub> СО <sub>2</sub> H,	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> CONR <sub>6</sub> -(C <sub>1-6 alky</sub> )),		$(CH_2)_DCONH \cdot (C_{1-6 \text{ alkyl}})$	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> CONH <sub>2</sub> ,	$(CH_2)_nS(O)_j$ -NR6- $(C_{1-6}$ alkyl).		$(CH2)_nS(O)$ j-NH $(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl})$ ,	·(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> S(O)j-NH <sub>2</sub> ,	$(CH2)_nS(0)_k$ - $(C1-6$ alkyl), wherein n is 0, 1 or 2,	hydroxy, cyano, halogen, and trifluoromethyl,	the substituents independently selected from	(6) phenyl or mono, di or tri-substituted phenyl,				(2) nyurozy,		<u>د</u>	Superintering remains undergraphic and selected from:	wherein Ar hems (1) to (40) are optionally mono or di-substituted, said	ucazapurillyI,	decreased and	rinyi,	triazolopyrazinyl,	triazolopyrimidyl,	nyl,
																																* <b>(±</b> )
(a')	s ·		5	e ::	, andstitu	unsubst	whereir	(21') tı		_	_	_			•		_		(11)	(10")	(9')	(8')	(7) i	6.	(5') i	(4")	(3')	(2')	<del>1</del>	selecte	-(CH <sub>2</sub> )	-(CH <sub>2</sub> )
l') oxo,		unsubstituted or mono or di-substituted,	(D) C1-6 alkyl, branched or unbranched,	_	8	unsubstituted, mono, di or tri substituted, the	wherein the heteroaryl group of items (1) to (21') is	triazolyl,	thienyl, and	thiazolyl,	thiadiazolyl,	recrazoly!,	quinoty,	Pyrrory,	Py : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	vrimidyl	pyridyl or oxopyridyl	pyrazolyl,	pyrazinyl,	oxazolyl,	oxadiazolyl,	isothiazolyl,	isooxazolyl,	indolyl,	imidazolyl,	furanyl,	benzoxazolyl,	benzofuranyl,	benzimidazolyl,	selected from the group onsisting of	(CH2)n-O-heteroaryl herein the heteroaryl is	-(CH2) <sub>n</sub> -heteroaryl, -C(O)-heteroaryl or

			- 11 -			:
R7 are joined together to form a 5-	or R6 and	35				
<u> </u>				<li>(d) halogen,</li>	~	
C <sub>1-3a</sub> l	<b>(5)</b>			(c) cyano,	_	
<ul><li>(e) trifluoromethyl,</li></ul>				(b) C1-3aikyi,		
(d) halogen,						
(c) cyano,	0	30	elected from:	independently selected from:		8
(b) C <sub>1-3</sub> alkyl,			phenyl or mono di or tri-substituted phenyl, the substituents	phenyl or mono	( <u>G</u>	}
(a) hydroxy,			trifluoromethyl, and	(f) trifluoron		
substituents independently selected from:						
) naphthyl or mono di or tri-substituted naphthyl, the	(4)				_	
<ul><li>(e) trifluoromethyl,</li></ul>	<b>€</b> ñ	25		(c) oxo,		25
(d) halogen,				(b) hydroxy,		i
(c) cyano,						
(b) C <sub>1</sub> -3alkyl,			substituents independently selected from:	substituents inc	_	
(a) hydroxy,			C1-6 alkyl, or mono or di-substituted C1-6 alkyl, the	C1-6 alkyl, or m	8	
independently selected from:	20		:	hydrogen,		2
	(3)			т шош.	2	
						<b>.</b>
(e) halogen,			-5(O)R6;	(u')		
(d) cyano,				; <del>c</del>		
(c) oxo,	15			(8)		5
(b) hydroxy,	i			<u> </u>		ň
				î Æ		
				કે <del>વ</del>		
				G 6		
cyano,	10			) Ej		5
(2') C <sub>1-3</sub> alkyl,				(m')		}
(1') hydroxy,			-NHCOR <sub>6</sub> ,	(1)		
<ul><li>(a) phenyl unsubstituted or substituted with</li></ul>			) -NR6R7,	(k		
substituents independently selected from:				C.		
(2) C1-6 alkyl, or mono or di-substituted C1-6 alkyl, the	5			E.		Ç1
			) nitro,	<del>(</del> )		
R7 is selected from:	R7 is se			(8)		
	t		) halogen,	(f		
(e) triiuoromethyl;			) -UK6,	(e)		

from: or di-substituted, the substituents independently selected and sulfur, and in which the ring is unsubstituted or mono heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, membered monocyclic saturated ring containing 1 or 2

- ® € 0X0, hydroxy,
- **@** cyano,
- **Æ** halogen,

5

trifluoromethyl,

wherein the substitutent is selected from the group consisting of R8 and R9 are each independently hydrogen or substituted C1-4alkyl

- hydroxy,
- 8 hydrogen,

15

- cyano,
- 4 halogen,
- trifluoromethyl,
- C1-3alkyloxy,

provided that when Ar is phenyl, pyridyl or pyrimidyl, then Ar is mono

di or tri-substituted;

8

substituent is other than halo, hydroxy, -OC1-4alkyl, CF3 or C1-4alkyl; and further provided that when Ar is mono substituted phenyl, then the

웑 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl; and further provided that when Ar is di- or tri-substituted, at least one of the substituents is other than halo, hydroxy, -OC1-4alkyl, CF3 or

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof

ဗ include those of Formula Ia: Preferred compounds for use in the present invention

wherein:

Ia

R1 is selected from a group consisting of:

mono, di or tri-substituted, the substituents independently selected from: C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 linear or branched alkyl, unsubstituted or

- hydroxy,
- Cl or F,

5

- phenyl or mono, di or tri-substituted phenyl, the substituents independently selected from:
- 5
- cyano,

(3<u>.</u>

C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl,

hydroxy,

phenyl,

- (<del>5</del>)
- halogen,
- trifluoromethyl,
- <u>a</u> CF3 or C1-3alkyl, and R7 is phenyl optionally substituted with Cl, F, -NR6CO-R7, wherein R6 is hydrogen or C1-3 alkyl

8

- -core,
- ⊕ **⊕** -0R6,
- -NR6S(O)j-R7, where j is 1 or 2,

8

- <del>2</del> <del>2</del> from the group consisting of: -NR6S(O)j-heteroaryl, wherein heteroaryl is selected
- benzimidazolyl,
- benzofuranyl,
- benzoxazolyl,

7	
3	
US97	
7/22	
8	

#### WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

			:
		(6) thienyl,	엻
	•	(5) pyrimidyl, and	
and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof	and ph		
hydrogen and hydroxy;			
the substituents being selected from	30		į
unsubstituted or mono or di-substituted,		(1) phanyl	
(b) C1-6 alkyl, branched or unbranched,		Ar is selected from the group consisting of	
(at) hydrogen		(f) trifluoromethyl;	
substituted, where the substituents selected from:		_	
and the heteroaryl is unsubstituted, mono, di or tri-	25		į
(5') triazolyl,	}		33
		(b') hydroxy.	
_		(a') phenyl,	
(2') oxazolyl,		IFOM:	
(1') imidazolyl,	20	uri-substituted, the substituents independently selected	8
the group consisting of:		wiscient the newforty is unsubstituted or mono di or	3
(1) Ch2-neveroaryl, with the heteroaryl is selected from			
		(21') triazolul	
		(20') thienyl, and	
(j) $CH2NH-C(O)N-diC_{1-3}$ alkyl),		(19') thiazolyl,	
(i) CH2NH-C(O)NHC1-3alkyl,	15	(18') thiadiazolyl,	15
(h) CH2NH-C(O)NH2,		(17') tetrazolyl,	
(f) CH2NH-C(O)-C <sub>1</sub> -3alkyl,		(16') quinolyl,	
(e) CH2NR6-(C1-2 alkyl),		(15') pyrrolyl,	
(d) CO <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>1</sub> -2 alkyl),		_	
(c) CO <sub>2</sub> H,	10	(13') pyridyl,	10
(b) CONR6-(C1-2 alkyl),		(12') pyrazolyl,	
(5') trifluoromethyl,		(11') pyrazinyl,	
(4') halogen, and		(10') oxazolyl,	
(3') OR <sub>6</sub> ,		(9') oxadiazolyl,	
(2') hydroxy,	51	(8') isothiazolyl,	OI
(1') oxo,		(7') isooxazolyl,	
(a) C1-3 alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted with		(6') indolyl,	
and substituents are independently selected from:		(5') imidazolyl,	
wherein the Ar is unsubstituted or mono or di-substituted,		(4') furanyl,	

: 8

-15-

include those of Formula I wherein: Preferred compounds for use in the present invention

R1 is selected from a group consisting of:

Ö

- selected from: di- or tri-substituted, where the substituents are independently C4, C5, C6, C7 or C8 linear or branched alkyl, which is mono,
- hydroxy,
- Cl or F,

6

- substituents are independently selected from: phenyl or mono or di-substituted phenyl, where the
- hydroxy,
- methyl or ethyl,
- Cl or F,
- trifluoromethyl,

16

- <u>e</u> -NR6COR7, wherein R6 is methyl and R7 is phenyl C1-3alkoxy, and optionally substituted with halo, CF3, C1-3alkyl or
- <u>e</u> -NR6S(O)j-R7, where j is 1 or 2;

8

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

include those of Formula I wherein: Preferred compounds for use in the present invention

Ar is mono substituted or di-substituted phenyl,

83

wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting

- **a**) C1-3 alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted with
- oxo,

ဗ

읈

- <u>છ</u>
- hydroxy, or OR6, wherein R6 is hydrogen or C1-3 alkyl,
- © € -CH2NR6-(C1-2 alkyl),
- -CH2NH-C(O)-C<sub>1-3alky</sub>l,
- <u>@</u> -CH2NH-C(O)NH2,

8

- 9 6 9 9 -CH2NH-C(O)NHC1-3alkyl,
  - $-CH_2NH-C(0)N-diC_{1-3}$  alkyl),
  - -CH2NH-S(O)j-C1-3alkyl,
- group consisting of: -CH2-heteroaryl, where heteroaryl is selected from the
- imidazolyl,
- <u>શ</u> oxazolyl,
- <u>ფ</u> pyridyl,
- 4 tetrazolyl,
- triazolyl,

5

- selected from: substituted, where the substituents are independently and where heteroaryl is unsubstituted, mono, di or tri
- hydrogen,

15

C1-6 alkyl, branched or unbranched

unsubstituted or mono or disubstituted, where and hydroxy; the substituents are selected from: hydrogen

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

8

include those of Formula Ia: Preferred compounds for use in the present invention

Ιa

છ

R<sub>1</sub> is

wherein:

where B is selected from:

- ਭ **e** phenyl, naphthyl, mono, di or tri-substituted phenyl, and selected from: chloro, methyl, phenyl, C1-3alkoxy, and CF3; substituents on phenyl or naphthyl are independently mono, di or tri-substituted naphthyl wherein the
- chloro, methyl, phenyl, C1-3alkoxy and CF3; and substituents on pyridyl are independently selected from: wherein the substituents on phenyl are independently
- 3 thiophene, and mono or disubstituted thiophene wherein from: chloro, methyl, phenyl, C1-3alkoxy and CF3; the substituents on thiophene are independently selected

**a** -CH2-tetrazolyl,

20

- -CH2-triazolyl,
- -CH2-imidazolyl,
- -CH2-N(H)C(O)N(CH3)2,

SO<sub>2</sub>—B

pyridyl, and mono di or tri-substituted pyridyl wherein the selected from: chloro, methyl, phenyl, C1-3alkoxy and CF3; -CH2phenyl, and mono or di-substituted -CH2phenyl

5

5

Ar is mono substituted phenyl wherein the substituent is selected from

- the group consisting of:

- ⊕ **⊕** -CH2-N(H)C(O)N(H)CH3,
- -CH2-N(H)C(O)CH3,
- -CH<sub>2</sub>-N(H)S(O)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>,
- -CH<sub>2</sub>-pyridyl,
- 99 9 99 -CH2-oxopyridyl,
- selected from: mono or di-substituted purine wherein the substituents are -CH2-O-pyridyl, and
- C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl,
- (2<sub>1</sub> C1-3alkoxy,

5

- 3 fluoro,
- 4 hydrogen, and fluoroC1-3alkyl;
- R10 is selected from: hydrogen, C1-3alkyl, and phenyl;

15

R11 and R12 are independently selected from:

hydrogen, halogen, methyl, phenyl or CF3;

8 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof

or unsubstituted thiophene. invention include those of Formula Ia wherein B is unsubstituted phenyl Even more preferred compounds for use in the present

compounds wherein Ar is selected from Illustrating the present invention is the use of the 8

.•

Another embodiment of compounds which are useful in the

present invention is directed to compounds of Formula I wherein Ar is selected from the group consisting of:

Exemplifying the present invention is the use of a compound selected from the group consisting of:

Ö

: 23

Ç.,

Ö

-24-

Ö

- 25 -

- 26 -

Ö

- 27 -

-28-

herein are intended to include chloro, fluoro, bromo and iodo. Similarly, C1-6, as in C1-6alkyl is defined to identify the group as having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, propyl, butyl, pentyl or hexyl or 6 carbons, such that  $C_{1 ext{-}6}$ alkyl specifically includes methyl, ethyl, As appreciated by those of skill in the art, halo as used

Ċ

disclosed in the Examples and herein. Exemplifying the invention is the use of the compounds

> compounds of the formula: Specific compounds of use in the present invention include

wherein:

Ö

3,5-diCl

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Specific compounds of use in the present invention include:

(a) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylaminomethyl)-phenyl)-piperazine;

O

(b) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-acetylaminomethylphenyl)-piperazine;

ö

- (c) 1-(3-(S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-methylpinocarbonylamino-methyl)phenyl)-piperazine;
- (d) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl (methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-dimethylaminocarbonylaminomethyl) phenyl)-piperazine;
- (e) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-methylsulfonylaminomethyl-phenyl)-piperazine;  $^{\nu}$
- (f) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-methylaminocarbonylamino-methyl)phenyl)-piperazine;

10

(g) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-dimethylaminocarbonylaminomethyl) phenyl)-piperazine;

15

- (h) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-methylsulfonylaminomethyl-phenyl)-piperazine;
- (i) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-20 benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-((1'-imidazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine;
- (j) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl-(methylemino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1',2',4'-triazolyl)methyl-phenyl)-piperazine;
- 25 (k) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1',2',4'-triazolyl)methyl-phenyl)-piperazine;
- (1) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichloropheny1))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1',2',3',4'-tetrazolyl)methylphenyl)-piperazine;

ဗ

(m) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(3'-pyridyloxy)methylphenyl)-piperazine;

- 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-
- O1 thiopyrano(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine-5-oxide; dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-(2-amino-7,8-dihydro-6H-
- thiopyrano(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine-5-oxide; dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-(2-methyl-7,8-dihydro-6H 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-
- piperazine; benzoyl}-(methylamino))butyl}-4-(9-(2-fluoroethyl)-2-methoxy-purin-6-yl) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-

ㅂ

6-yl) piperazine; benzoyl}-(methylamino))butyl}-4-(9-(2-methoxymethyl)-2-methoxy-purin-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-n))

15

- benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(9-methyl-purin-6-yl)piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-1))-4-(N-(3,5-d
- benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(9-methyl-purin-6-yl)piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-

8

- benzoyl}-(methylamino))butyl}-4-(6-methyl-imidazo(1,2-a)pyrazin-1-yl) piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-n))-4-(N-(3,5-d
- benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,7-naphthyridin-8-yl)piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-1)-(3,6-dimethyl-1))-4-(N-(3,6-dimethy
- yl)piperazine; benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,2,4-triazolo(1,5-a)pyrazin-8-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-1))

路

- benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(6-methyl-pyrid-2-yl)piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-1)-4-(N-(3,5-
- benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-amino-pyrazin-4-yl)piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichloropheny)))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethy)-

; 8

benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(furo(2,3-c)pyrid-4-yl))piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-

benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-methyl-7,8-dihydro-6H (3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine; benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-amino-7,8-dihydro-6H-thiopyrano-(ab) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-

(aa) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-

cr

- thiopyrano(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine; a)pyrazin-8-yl)piperazine; and bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,2,4-triazolo(1,5-(ac) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-
- 5 bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,2,4-triazolo(1,5and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof a)pyrazin-8-yl)piperazine; (ad) 1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-
- modulating chemokine receptor activity in a patient in need of such modulation comprising the administration of an effective amount of the compound The subject compounds are useful in a method of

ᅜ

3, CCR-4, CCR-5, CXCR-3, and/or CXCR-4. chemokine receptors, including CCR-1, CCR-2, CCR-2A, CCR-2B, CCR-In particular, these compounds are useful as modulators of the spiro-substituted azacycles as modulators of chemokine receptor activity. The present invention is directed to the use of the foregoing

8

- છ R1 is alkyl which bears a substituent -NR6S(O)j-R7, where R6, R7 and j receptor CCR-5 it is preferred that in the subject compounds With respect to activity as modulators of the chemokine
- are defined above.
- ဗ example, in: U.S. Patent No. 5,317,020; U.S. Patent No. 5,534,525; U.S. U.S. Patent No. 5,560,700; EP 0 559 538, Sep. 8, 1993; EP 0 591 040, Apr. 6, Patent No. 5,350,852; U.S. Patent No. 5,411,971; U.S. Patent No. 5,446,052 antagonists of neurokinin receptors. Such compounds are disclosed, for compounds of this general structure which are disclosed as being Dec. 28, 1994; EP 0 680 962, Nov. 8, 1995; EP 0 709 375, May 1, 1996; EP 0 1994; EP 0 698 601, Feb. 28, 1996; EP 0 625 509, Nov. 23, 1994; EP 0 630 887 The present invention is further directed to the use of
- ႘ၟ 709 376, May 1, 1996; EP 0 723 959, Jul. 31, 1996; EP 0 739 891; WO

£1.

94/10146, May 11, 1994; WO 94/17045, Aug. 4, 1994; WO 94/26735, Nov. 24, 1994; WO 94/29309, Dec. 22, 1994; WO 95/05377, Feb. 23, 1995; WO 95/12577, May 11, 1995; WO 95/15961, Jun. 15, 1995; WO 95/16682, Jun. 22, 1995; WO 95/21187; WO 95/26335, Oct. 5, 1995; WO 95/35279; WO 96/06094, Feb. 29, 1996; WO 96/10568, Apr. 11, 1996; WO 96/23787, Aug. 8, 1996; WO 96/24582, Aug. 15, 1996; WO 96/28441; and WO 96/32385. Accordingly, the present invention embraces the use of a compound disclosed in these publications as a modulator of chemokine receptor activity.

Oi

않 8 片 Ħ Nunberg, et al., <u>J. Virology</u>, <u>65</u> (9), 4887-4892 (1991). spread of  $\mathbf{H}\mathbf{V}$  infection in cells may be demonstrated by methodology compounds in accordance with the present invention as inhibitors of the restricted deposit with American Type Culture Collection in Rockville, Maryland as ATCC No. CRL-12079, on April 5, 1996. The utility of the known in the art, such as the HIV quantitation assay disclosed by example, a CCR3 transfected AML14.3D10 cell line has been placed on express a recombinant receptor, such as CHO, RBL-2H3, HEK-293. For expressing the receptor, such as EOL-3 or THP-1, or a cell engineered to as disclosed by Daugherty, et al., <u>J. Exp. Med., 183</u>, 2349-2354 (1996). Cell lines for expressing the receptor of interest include those naturally Med., 177, 851-856 (1993), and the assay for CCR-2 and/or CCR-3 binding CCR-1 and/or CCR-5 binding as disclosed by Van Riper, et al., J. Exp. demonstrated by methodology known in the art, such as the assay for invention as modulators of chemokine receptor activity may be The utility of the compounds in accordance with the present

In particular, the compounds of the following examples had activity in binding to either the CCR-5 receptor or the CCR-3 receptor in the aforementioned assays. Such a result is indicative of the intrinsic activity of the compounds in use as modulators of chemokine receptor activity.

ဗ

Mammalian chemokine receptors provide a target for interfering with or promoting eosinophil and/or lymphocyte function in a mammal, such as a human. Compounds which inhibit or promote chemokine receptor function, are particularly useful for modulating cosinophil and/or lymphocyte function for therapeutic purposes.

Accordingly, the present invention is directed to compounds which are useful in the prevention and/or treatment of a wide variety of inflammatory and immunoregulatory disorders and diseases, including asthma and allergic diseases, as well as autoimmune pathologies such as rheumatoid arthritis and atherosclerosis.

For example, an instant compound which inhibits one or more functions of a mammalian chemokine receptor (e.g., a human chemokine receptor) may be administered to inhibit (i.e., reduce or prevent) inflammation. As a result, one or more inflammatory processes, such as leukocyte emigration, chemotaxis, exocytosis (e.g., of enzymes, histamine) or inflammatory mediator release, is inhibited. For example, eosinophilic infiltration to inflammatory sites (e.g., in asthma) can be inhibited according to the present method.

5

Similarly, an instant compound which promotes one or nore functions of a mammalian chemokine receptor (e.g., a human chemokine) is administered to stimulate (induce or enhance) an inflammatory response, such as leukocyte emigration, chemotaxis, exocytosis (e.g., of enzymes, histamine) or inflammatory mediator release, resulting in the beneficial stimulation of inflammatory processes. For example, eosinophils can be recruited to combat parasitic

infections.

In addition to primates, such as humans, a variety of other mammals can be treated according to the method of the present invention. For instance, mammals including, but not limited to, cows, sheep, goats, horses, dogs, cats, guinea pigs, rats or other bovine, ovine, equine, canine, feline, rodent or murine species can be treated.

However, the method can also be practiced in other species, such as avian species (e.g., chickens).

Diseases and conditions associated with inflammation and infection can be treated using the method of the present invention. In a preferred embodiment, the disease or condition is one in which the actions of eosinophils and/or lymphocytes are to be inhibited or promoted, in order to modulate the inflammatory response.

Diseases or conditions of humans or other species which can be treated with inhibitors of chemokine receptor function, include,

엻

but are not limited to: inflammatory or allergic diseases and conditions, including respiratory allergic diseases such as asthma, allergic rhinitis, hypersensitivity lung diseases, hypersensitivity pneumonitis, eosinophilic pneumonias (e.g., Loeffler's syndrome, chronic posinophilic pneumonia) delevad true by continuity.

be eosinophilic pneumonia), delayed-type hypersentitivity, interstitial lung diseases (ILD) (e.g., idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, or ILD associated with rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, ankylosing spondylitis, systemic sclerosis, Sjogren's syndrome, polymyositis or dermatomyositis); systemic anaphylaxis or hypersensitivity responses,

10 drug allergies (e.g., to penicillin, cephalosporins), insect sting allergies; autoimmune diseases, such as rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, multiple sclerosis, systemic lupus erythematosus, myasthenia gravis, juvenile onset diabetes; glomerulonephritis, autoimmune thyroiditis, Behcet's disease; graft rejection (e.g., in transplantation), including

allograft rejection or graft-versus-host disease; inflammatory bowel diseases, such as Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis; spondyloarthropathies; scleroderma; psoriasis (including T-cell mediated psoriasis) and inflammatory dermatoses such an dermatitis, eczema, atopic dermatitis, allergic contact dermatitis, urticaria;

15

vasculitis (e.g., necrotizing, cutaneous, and hypersensitivity vasculitis);
 eosinphilic myositis, eosinophilic fasciitis; cancers with leukocyte
 infiltration of the skin or organs. Other diseases or conditions in which
 undesirable inflammatory responses are to be inhibited can be treated,
 including, but not limited to, reperfusion injury, atherosclerosis, certain
 hematologic malignancies, cytokine-induced toxicity (e.g., septic shock,
 endotoxic shock), polymyositis, dermatomyositis.

Diseases or conditions of humans or other species which can be treated with promoters of chemokine receptor function, include, but are not limited to: immunosuppression, such as that in individuals with immunodeficiency syndromes such as AIDS, individuals undergoing radiation therapy, chemotherapy, therapy for autoimmune disease or other drug therapy (e.g., corticosteroid therapy), which causes immunosuppression; immunosuppression due congenital deficiency in receptor function or other causes; and infectious diseases, such as parasitic diseases, including, but not limited to helminth

엉

infections, such as nematodes (round worms); (Trichuriasis, Enterobiasis, Ascariasis, Hookworm, Strongyloidiasis, Trichinosis, filariasis); trematodes (flukes) (Schistosomiasis, Clonorchiasis), cestodes (tape worms) (Echinococcosis, Taeniasis saginata,

5 Cysticercosis); visceral worms, visceral larva migrans (e.g., Toxocara), eosinophilic gastroenteritis (e.g., Anisaki app., Phocanema ssp.), cutaneous larva migrans (Ancylostona braziliense, Ancylostoma caninum).

The compounds of the present invention are accordingly
useful in the prevention and treatment of a wide variety of inflammatory
and immunoregulatory disorders and diseases.

In another aspect, the instant invention may be used to evaluate putative specific agonists or antagonists of chemokine receptors, including CCR-1, CCR-2, CCR-2A, CCR-2B, CCR-3, CCR-4, CCR-5, CXCR-3, and CXCR-4. Accordingly, the present invention is directed to the use of these compounds in the preparation and execution of screening assays for compounds which modulate the activity of chemokine receptors. For example, the compounds of this invention are useful for isolating receptor mutants, which are excellent screening

20 tools for more potent compounds. Furthermore, the compounds of this invention are useful in establishing or determining the binding site of other compounds to chemokine receptors, e.g., by competitive inhibition. The compounds of the instant invention are also useful for the evaluation of putative specific modulators of the chemokine receptors,

25 including CCR-1, CCR-2, CCR-2A, CCR-2B, CCR-3, CCR-4, CCR-5, CXCR-3, and CXCR-4. As appreciated in the art, thorough evaluation of specific agonists and antagonists of the above chemokine receptors has been hampered by the lack of availability of non-peptidyl (metabolically resistant) compounds with high binding affinity for these receptors.

30 Thus the compounds of this invention are commercial products to be sold for these purposes.

The present invention is further directed to a method for the manufacture of a medicament for modulating chemokine receptor activity in humans and animals comprising combining a compound of the present invention with a pharmocartical common attracts.

့ၾ

treatment of, and delaying of the onset of consequent pathological particular, the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and the compounds in the prevention or treatment of infection by a retrovirus, in The present invention is further directed to the use of these

O exposure to HIV. For example, the compounds of this invention are complex), both symptomatic and asymptomatic, and actual or potential conditions such as AIDS. Treating AIDS or preventing or treating wide range of states of HIV infection: AIDS, ARC (AIDS related infection by HIV is defined as including, but not limited to, treating a

5 片 as in post-coital prophylaxis or in the prevention of maternal useful in treating infection by HIV after suspected past exposure to HIV transmission of the HIV virus to a fetus or a child upon birth surgery. In addition, a compound of the present invention may be used bites, accidental needle stick, or exposure to patient blood during by, e.g., blood transfusion, organ transplant, exchange of body fluids, for the prevention of infection by HIV and the prevention of AIDS, such

of the virus to the chemokine receptor. CXCR-4, of a target cell, which comprises contacting the target cell with an amount of the compound which is effective at inhibiting the binding compound may be used in a method of inhibiting the binding of a humar immunodeficiency virus to a chemokine receptor, such as CCR-5 and/or In a preferred aspect of the present invention, a subject

8

ဗ 8 sought by the researcher, veterinarian, medical doctor or other or medical response of a tissue, system, animal or human that is being means the amount of the subject compound that will elicit the biological and/or partial agonism. The term "therapeutically effective amount" intended to encompass antagonism, agonism, partial antagonism chemokine receptor activity is desired. "Modulation" as used herein is preferably a human being, male or female, in whom modulation of The subject treated in the methods above is a mammal

indirectly, from combination of the specified ingredients in the specified specified amounts, as well as any product which results, directly or encompass a product comprising the specified ingredients in the The term "composition" as used herein is intended to

မ္တ

formulation and not deleterious to the recipient thereof. diluent or excipient must be compatible with the other ingredients of the amounts. By "pharmaceutically acceptable" it is meant the carrier,

compound should be understood to mean providing a compound of the in need of treatment. invention or a prodrug of a compound of the invention to the individual The terms "administration of" and or "administering a"

5 combination of the compounds of this invention and other compounds disorders and diseases, including asthma and allergic diseases, as well which are known for such utilities. atherosclerosis, and those pathologies noted above is illustrated by the as autoimmune pathologies such as rheumatoid arthritis and and thereby prevent and treat inflammatory and immunoregulatory Combined therapy to modulate chemokine receptor activity

8 15 such as acetaminophen, asprin, codiene, fentanyl, ibuprofen, suppressing antiinflammatory agent, for example with a compound nitric oxide, a non-steroidal antiinflammatory agent, or a cytokineantagonist, an inhibitor of nitric oxide or an inhibitor of the synthesis of interleukin inhibitor, such as an interleukin-1 inhibitor, an NMDA lipoxygenase inhibitor, such as an inhibitor of 5-lipoxygenase, a an antiinflammatory or analgesic agent such as an opiate agonist, a cyclooxygenase inhibitor, such as a cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor, an inflammation, the present compounds may be used in conjunction with For example, in the treatment or prevention of

- 25 Similarly, the instant compounds may be administered with a pain a steroidal analgesic, sufentanyl, sunlindac, tenidap, and the like. aluminum or magnesium hydroxide; a decongestant such as reliever; a potentiator such as caffeine, an H2-antagonist, simethicone, indomethacin, ketorolac, morphine, naproxen, phenacetin, piroxicam,
- ဗ caramiphen, carbetapentane, or dextramethorphan; a diuretic; and a desoxy-ephedrine; an antiitussive such as codeine, hydrocodone, phenylephrine, phenylpropanolamine, pseudophedrine, oxymetazoline sedating or non-sedating antihistamine. Likewise, compounds of the ephinephrine, naphazoline, xylometazoline, propylhexedrine, or levo-
- မ္တ present invention may be used in combination with other drugs that are

amount commonly used therefor, contemporaneously or sequentially are useful. Such other drugs may be administered, by a route and in an diseases or conditions for which compounds of the pressent invention used in the treatment/prevention/ suppression or amelioration of the

- σ with a compound of the present invention. When a compound of the addition to the compound of the present invention is preferred. drugs, a pharmaceutical composition containing such other drugs in present invention is used contemporaneously with one or more other Accordingly, the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention
- 5 active ingredients that may be combined with a compound of the present addition to a compound of the present invention. Examples of other include those that also contain one or more other active ingredients, in pharmaceutical compositions, include, but are not limited to: (a) VLA-4 invention, either administered separately or in the same
- 片 antagonists such as those described in US 5,510,332, WO97/03094, beclomethasone, methylprednisolone, betamethasone, prednisone, dexamethasone, and hydrocortisone; (c) immunosuppressants such as WO96/06108, WO95/15973 and WO96/31206; (b) steroids such as WO97/02289, WO96/40781, WO96/22966, WO96/20216, WO96/01644
- 8 cyclosporin, tacrolimus, rapamycin and other FK-506 type such as bromopheniramine, chlorpheniramine, dexchlorpheniramine, immunosuppressants; (d) antihistamines (H1-histamine antagonists) tripelennamine, hydroxyzine, methdilazine, promethazine, triprolidine, clemastine, diphenhydramine, diphenylpyraline,
- 8 trimoprazine, azatadine, cyproheptadine, antazoline, pheniramine anti-asthmatics such as  $\beta$ 2-agonists (terbutaline, metaproterenol, pyrilamine, astemizole, terfenadine, loratadine, cetirizine, fenoterol, isoetharine, albuterol, bitolterol, and pirbuterol), theophylline, fexofenadine, descarboethoxyloratadine, and the like; (e) non-steroidal
- · 36 ဗ carprofen, fenbufen, fenoprofen, fluprofen, flurbiprofen, ibuprofen, cromolyn sodium, atropine, ipratropium bromide, leukotriene propionic acid derivatives (alminoprofen, benoxaprofen, bucloxic acid, pobilukast, SKB-106,203), leukotriene biosynthesis inhibitors (zileuton, antagonists (zafirlukast, montelukast, pranlukast, iralukast, BAY-1005); (f) non-steroidal antiinflammatory agents (NSAIDs) such as

fenclofenac, fenclozic acid, fentiazac, furofenac, ibufenac, isoxepac, derivatives (indomethacin, acemetacin, alclofenac, clidanac, diclofenac, pranoprofen, suprofen, tiaprofenic acid, and tioxaprofen), acetic acid indoprofen, ketoprofen, miroprofen, naproxen, oxaprozin, pirprofen

- Ö piroxicam, sudoxicam and tenoxican), salicylates (acetyl salicylic acid, acid derivatives (diflunisal and flufenisal), oxicams (isoxicam, mefenamic acid, niflumic acid and tolfenamic acid), biphenylcarboxylic oxpinac, sulindac, tiopinac, tolmetin, zidometacin, and zomepirac), fenamic acid derivatives (flufenamic acid, meclofenamic acid,
- ö sulfasalazine) and the pyrazolones (apazone, bezpiperylon, feprazone, 2, CCR-3 and CCR-5; (j) cholesterol lowering agents such as HMG-CoA (i) other antagonists of the chemokine receptors, especially CCR-1, CCR (COX-2) inhibitors; (h) inhibitors of phosphodiesterase type IV (PDE-IV); mofebutazone, oxyphenbutazone, phenylbutazone); (g) cyclooxygenase-2
- 15 reductase inhibitors (lovastatin, simvastatin and pravastatin, anti-diabetic agents such as insulin, sulfonylureas, biguanides (gemfibrozil, clofibrat, fenofibrate and benzafibrate), and probucol; (k) (cholestyramine and colestipol), nicotinic acid, fenofibric acid derivatives fluvastatin, atorvastatin, and other statins), sequestrants
- 8 (metformin),  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors (acarbose) and glitazones azathioprine and 6-mercaptopurine, and cytotoxic cancer aminosalicylic acid and prodrugs thereof, antimetabolites such as (interferon beta-1 $\alpha$ , interferon beta-1 $\beta$ ); (m) other compounds such as 5-(troglitazone and pioglitazone); (1) preparations of interferon beta
- 25 when a compound of the present invention is combined with an NSAD Generally, an effective dose of each will be used. Thus, for example, varied and will depend upon the effective dose of each ingredient. compound of the present invention to the second active ingredient may be chemotherapeutic agents. The weight ratio of the compound of the
- မ္တ ဗ invention and other active ingredients will generally also be within the ingredient should be used aforementioned range, but in each case, an effective dose of each active 200:1 to about 1:200. Combinations of a compound of the present will generally range from about 1000:1 to about 1:1000, preferably about the weight ratio of the compound of the present invention to the NSAID

į

WO 98/25617

and/or post-exposure, in combination with effective amounts of the AIDS antivirals, immunomodulators, anti-infectives, or vaccines known to those of ordinary skill in the art. may be effectively administered, whether at periods of pre-exposure or treatment of AIDS. For example, the compounds of this invention the present compounds with one or more agents useful in the prevention The present invention is further directed to combinations of

#### ANTIVIRALS

																				10
	Acyclovir		Acemannan	•		Abacavir (1592U89)			1592U89			141 W94						097	Drug Name	٠
	Burroughs Wellcome	(Irving, TX)	Carrington Labs			Glaxo Wellcome			Glaxo Wellcome	!		Glaxo Wellcome						Hoechst/Bayer	Manufacturer	
combination with	HIV infection, AIDS		ARC	(RT inhibitor)	AIDS, ARC	HIV infection,	(protease inhibitor)	AIDS, ARC	HIV infection,	(protease inhibitor)	AIDS, ARC	HIV infection,	inhibitor)	transcriptase (RT)	reverse	(non-nucleoside	AIDS, ARC	HIV infection,	Indication	

CI-1012	2-one	2H-3,1-benzoxazin-	methyl-1,4-dihydro-	4(S)-trifluoro-	cyclopropylethynyl-	(-) 6-Chloro-4(S)-		(CGP-61755)	BMS-234475		(CGP-73547)	BMS-232623		beta-fluoro-ddA		AR177	Interferon	labile alpha aberrant	neutralizes pH	Antibody which			LM 427	Ansamycin			Alpha Interferon		AL-721	Adefovir dipivoxil		AD-519 **
Warner-Lambert					·	Merck		Novartis	Bristol-Myers Squibb/		Novartis	Bristol-Myers Squibb/		Nat'l Cancer Institute		Aronex Pharm		(Rockville, MD)	Concepts	Advanced Biotherapy	(Stamford, CT)	Erbamont	(Dublin, OH)	Adria Laboratories			Glaxo Wellcome	(Los Angeles, CA)	Ethigen	Gilead Sciences	Ī	Tanox Biosystem
HIV-1 infection	inhibitor)	transcriptase	reverse	(non-nucleoside	AIDS, ARC	HIV infection,	(protease inhibitor)	AIDS, ARC	HIV infection,	(protease inhibitor)	AIDS, ARC	HIV infection,	diseases	AIDS-associated	ARC	HIV infection, AIDS,				AIDS, ARC				ARC	w/Retrovir	HIV in combination	Kaposi's sarcoma,	HIV positive, AIDS	ARC, PGL	HIV infection	ARC	HIV infection, AIDS,

ARC

HIV infection, AIDS,

AD-439

Tanox Biosystems

€.				i																													
			(DMP 266)	Efavirenz		-100 -100	DMP-450						DMP-266		Dideoxyinosine	ddI	Dideoxycytiaine	ממכ	בי			Doutron Sulfato		Potavitimito	Dalaminidina		CHUCICIOVII	Cytovene	immune globin	Cytomegalovirus	Curdian suitate	•	Cidofovir
				DuPont Marck	(Caminen, Ma)	(Cemdon NI)	AVID				- maranacountain	Phermonutical	DuPont-Marck			Bristol-Myers Squibb		rioman-La Koche	TI M I S .	Japan)	Tad Ital (O-1-	Hans Bires Char		r narmacia-Objoun	Dr			эуптех		Medimmune	AJI Pharma USA		Gilead Science
	(non-nucleoside KT inhibitor)	AIDO, AIO	AIDS ARC	(protease inhibitor)	AIDS, ARC	HIV infection,	innibitor)	rranscriptase	reverse	(non-nucleoside	ALUS, ARC	AVEC AEC	HTV :- forting	with AZTIAAT	ARC; combination	HIV infection, AIDS,	ARC	HIV infection, AIDS,		positive asymptomatic	AIDS, ARC, HIV	(KI inhibitor)	AIDS, ARC	HIV intection,	retinitis	peripheral CMV	CMV	sight threatening		CMV retinitis	HIV infection	papillomavirus	CMV retinitis, herpes,
			Indinavir	Interferon alfa-n3	Interferon Beta	Recombinant Human		Hypericin					1097	HRV007				GW 1592	•		GW 141				GS 840				FTC		Famciclovir		EL10
="			Merck	Interferon Sciences	(Almeda, CA)	Triton Biosciences		VIMRx Pharm.				Koussel	noecnst Marion	Unant at Marin			_	Glaxo Welcome			Glaxo Welcome				Gilead (				Emory University		Smith Kline	(Gainesville, GA)	Elan Corp, PLC
AZT/ddI/ddC	HIV positive, also in	ARC, asymptomatic	HIV infection, AIDS,	ARC, AIDS	sarcoma, ARC	AIDS, Kaposi's	ARC	HIV infection, AIDS,	inhibitor)	reverse transcriptase	(non-nucleoside	AIDS, ARC	HIV infection,	TITIL C	inhihitor		AIDS, ARC	HIV infection,	(protease inhibitor)	AIDS, ARC	HIV infection,	inhibitor)	(reverse transcriptase	AIDS, ARC	HIV infection,	inhibitor)	(reverse transcriptase	AIDS, ARC	HIV infection,	herpes simplex	herpes zoster,		HIV infection

_
₹
ĕ
ន្
8
7

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

Ritonavir	Probucol RBC-CD4	Phosphonoformate PNU-140690	Octapeptide Sequence	Novapren Peptide T	Nevirapine	Lobucavir Nelfinavir	ISIS 2922 KNI-272 Lamivudine, 3TC
Tech (Houston TX) Abbott	Vyrex Sheffield Med.	Astra Pharm. Products, Inc Pharmacia Upjohn	(Belmont, CA)	Novaferon Labs, Inc. (Akron, OH) Peningula Labs	Boeheringer Ingleheim	Bristol-Myers Squibb Agouron Pharmaceuticals	ISIS Pharmaceuticals Nat'l Cancer Institute Glaxo Wellcome
AIDS, ARC HIV infection, AIDS, ARC (protease inhibitor)	AIDS, ARC (protease inhibitor) HIV infection, AIDS HIV infection,	CMV retinitis, HIV infection, other CMV infections HIV infection,	ALDO	(RT inhibitor) HIV inhibitor	(protease inhibitor) HIV infection, AIDS, ARC	transcriptase inhibitor); also with AZT CMV infection HIV infection, AIDS, ARC	
EL10 FP-21399	Bropirimine Acemannan CL <i>246</i> 738	Drug Name AS-101		Zidovudine; AZT	Zalcitabine	Valaciclovir Virazole Ribavirin VX-478	Saquinavir Stavudine; d4T Didehydrodeoxy- thymidine
Lederle Labs Elan Corp, PLC (Gainesville, GA) Fuki ImmunoPharm	Pharmacia Upjohn Carrington Labs, Inc. (Irving, TX)	IMMUNO-MODULATORS  Manufacturer Li  Wyeth-Ayerst A		Glaxo Wellcome	Hoffmann-La Roche	Glaxo Wellcome  Viratek/ICN (Costa Mesa, CA)  Vertex	Hoffmann- LaRoche Bristol-Myers Squibb
sarcoma HIV infection blocks HIV fusion with CD4+ cells		IRS Indication AIDS	combination with other therapies	HIV infection, AIDS, ARC, Kaposi's sarcoma, in	ARC HIV infection, AIDS, ARC, with AZT	genital HSV & CMV infections asymptomatic HIV positive, LAS, ARC HIV infection, AIDS.	HIV infection, AIDS, ARC (protease inhibitor) HIV infection, AIDS, ARC

¢	
¥	
δ	٤
٠	3
У	į
÷	9

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

Alpha-2 Interferon	Imuthiol Diethyl Dithio Carhamate	IMREG-2	IMREG-1	Intravenous	Immune Globulin	interieukin-z (aldeslukin)	IL-2	Interleukin-2	IL-2	Interleukin-2	IL-2	Immunostimulant	HIV Core Particle	Stimulating Factor	Macrophage Colony	Granulocyte	Factor	Stimulating	Macrophage Colony	Granulocyte	Factor	Stimulating	Macrophage Colony	Granulocyte	•		Gamma Interferon
Schering Plough	(New Orleans, LA) Merieux Institute	(New Orleans, LA) Imreg	Imreg	(Berkeley, CA)	Cutter Biological		Chiron	Immunex	Hoffman-La Roche		Cetus		Rorer			Schering-Plough			Immunex	Hoeschst-Roussel			Sandoz	Genetics Institute			Genentech
Kaposi's sarcoma w/AZT, AIDS	sarcoma, ARC, PGL AIDS, ARC	sarcoma, ARC, PGL AIDS, Kaposi's	AIDS, Kaposi's	combination w/AZT	pediatric AIDS, in	cell counts	AIDS, increase in CD4	combination w/AZT	AIDS, ARC, HIV, in	w/AZT	AIDS, in combination		seropositive HIV		w/AZT	AIDS, combination				AIDS				AIDS	necrosis factor)	w/TNF (tumor	ARC, in combination
Primaquine	Drug Name Clindamycin with		Factor; TNF	Tumor Necrosis		Thymopentin	Soluble T4	SK&F106528		Alfa 2a	Interferon	Soluble Human CD4	Recombinant	hybrids	rCD4-IgG	Soluble Human CD4	Recombinant	rCD4		Remune	Factor	Colony Stimulating	Granulocyte	Muramyl-Tripeptide	MTP-PE	Enkephalin	Methionine-
	<u>Manufacturer</u> Pharmacia Upjohn	ANTI-INFECTIVES	,	Genentech	(Annandale, NJ)	Immunobiology	7211 01 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Smith Kline			Hoffman-La Roche	, i	Biogen					Genentech	Corp.	Immune Response			Amgen		Ciba-Geigy Corp.	(Chicago, IL)	TNI Pharmaceutical
	Indication PCP		w/gamma Inte	ARC, in combi		HIV infection	TITA TITTECTION	HIV infection	combination u	AIDS ARC in	Kanosi's sarco		AIDS ARC		AIDS, ARC		,	AIDS, ARC		immunothera		w/AZT	AIDS, in comb		Kaposi's sarco		AIDS, ARC

Kaposi's sarcoma
AIDS, ARC, in
combination w/AZT
HIV infection

immunotherapeutic

AIDS, in combination w/AZT

Kaposi's sarcoma

į

ARC, in combination w/gamma Interferon

Trimethoprim/sulfa Trimethoprim/sulfa Piritrexim Pentamidine isethionate for	Pentamidine Isethionate (IM & IV)	Nystatin Pastille Ornidyl Eflornithine	Pastille	Fluconazole
Burroughs Wellcome Fisons Corporation	LyphoMed (Rosemont, IL)	Merrell Dow	Squibb Corp.	Pfizer
antibacterial antibacterial PCP treatment PCP prophylaxis	PCP treatment	oral candidiasis PCP	meningitis, candidiasis prevention of	cryptococcal

#### OTHER

R61211

Intraconazole-

Janssen Pharm

histoplasmosis;

cryptococcal

inhalation Spiramycin

Rhone-Poulenc

cryptosporidial

diarrhea

Trimetrexate

Warner-Lambert

meningitis

Growth Hormone	nan	:	Erythropoletin	Recombinant Human	Daunorubicin	Drug Name
	Serono	•		Ortho Pharm. Corp.	NeXstar, Sequus	Manufacturer
cachexia	AIDS-related wasting,	therapy	assoc. with AZT	severe anemia	Karposi's sarcoma	Indication

	Nutrition	Total Enteral	Testosterone			Megestrol Acetate
	Pharmaceuticals	Norwich Eaton	Alza, Smith Kline			Bristol-Myers Squibb
related to AIDS	malabsorption	diarrhea and	AIDS-related wasting	w/AIDS	anorexia assoc.	treatment of

It will be understood that the scope of combinations of the compounds of this invention with AIDS antivirals, immunomodulators, anti-infectives or vaccines is not limited to the list in the above Table, but includes in windle compounds.

includes in principle any combination with any pharmaceutical composition useful for the treatment of AIDS.

treatments of with a compound of the present invention and an inhibitor

Preferred combinations are simultaneous or alternating

of HIV protease and/or a non-nucleoside inhibitor of HIV reverse

10 transcriptase. An optional fourth component in the combination is a

nucleoside inhibitor of HIV reverse transcriptase, such as AZT, 3TC,

ddC or ddI. A preferred inhibitor of HIV protease is indinavir, which is
the sulfate salt of N-(2(R)-hydroxy-1(S)-indanyl)-2(R)-phenylmethyl-4-(S)
hydroxy-5-(1-(4-(3-pyridyl-methyl)-2(S)-N'-(t-butylcarboxamido)-

- 15 piperazinyl))-pentaneamide ethanolate, and is synthesized according to U.S. 5,413,999. Indinavir is generally administered at a dosage of 800 mg three times a day. Other preferred protease inhibitors are nelfinavir and ritonavir. Another preferred inhibitor of HIV protease is saquinavir which is administered in a dosage of 600 or 1200 mg tid. Preferred non-
- 20 nucleoside inhibitors of HIV reverse transcriptase include efavirenz.

  The preparation of ddC, ddI and AZT are also described in EPO
  0,484,071. These combinations may have unexpected effects on limiting
  the spread and degree of infection of HIV. Preferred combinations
  include those with the following (1) indinavir with efavirenz, and,
- optionally, AZT and/or 3TC and/or ddI and/or ddC; (2) indinavir, and any of AZT and/or ddI and/or ddC and/or 3TC, in particular, indinavir and AZT and 3TC; (3) stavudine and 3TC and/or zidovudine; (4)

zidovudine and lamivudine and 141W94 and 1592U89; (5) zidovudine and

prior to, concurrent to, or subsequent to the administration of other conjunction. In addition, the administration of one element may be agent(s) invention and other active agents may be administered separately or in In such combinations the compound of the present

15 ಠ cattle, sheep, dogs, cats, monkeys, etc., the compounds of the invention and vehicles appropriate for each route of administration. In addition to are effective for use in humans. the treatment of warm-blooded animals such as mice, rats, horses, conventional non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, adjuvants alone or together, in suitable dosage unit formulations containing sublingual, or topical routes of administration and may be formulated injection, or implant), by inhalation spray, nasal, vaginal, rectal, intravenous, ICV, intracisternal injection or infusion, subcutaneous administered by oral, parenteral (e.g., intramuscular, intraperitoneal The compounds of the present invention may be

ဗ 엃 8 specified ingredients in the specified amounts the specified ingredients in the specified amounts, as well as any the term "composition" is intended to encompass a product comprising desired effect upon the process or condition of diseases. As used herein compositions are prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing the in the art of pharmacy. All methods include the step of bringing the the compounds of this invention may conveniently be presented in product which results, directly or indirectly, from combination of the object compound is included in an amount sufficient to produce the solid carrier or both, and then, if necessary, shaping the product into the active ingredient into association with a liquid carrier or a finely divided or more accessory ingredients. In general, the pharmaceutical active ingredient into association with the carrier which constitutes one desired formulation. In the pharmaceutical composition the active dosage unit form and may be prepared by any of the methods well known The pharmaceutical compositions for the administration of

> granules, emulsions, hard or soft capsules, or syrups or elixirs. troches, lozenges, aqueous or oily suspensions, dispersible powders or ingredient may be in a form suitable for oral use, for example, as tablets, The pharmaceutical compositions containing the active

- agents, coloring agents and preserving agents in order to provide selected from the group consisting of sweetening agents, flavoring compositions and such compositions may contain one or more agents method known to the art for the manufacture of pharmaceutical Compositions intended for oral use may be prepared according to any
- 5 carbonate, sodium carbonate, lactose, calcium phosphate or sodium These excipients may be for example, inert diluents, such as calcium acceptable excipients which are suitable for the manufacture of tablets the active ingredient in admixture with non-toxic pharmaceutically pharmaceutically elegant and palatable preparations. Tablets contain
- 15 stearic acid or talc. The tablets may be uncoated or they may be coated by acacia, and lubricating agents, for example magnesium stearate, starch, or alginic acid; binding agents, for example starch, gelatin or phosphate; granulating and disintegrating agents, for example, corn known techniques to delay disintegration and absorption in the
- 얺 8 coated by the techniques described in the U.S. Patents 4,256,108; monostearate or glyceryl distearate may be employed. They may also be 4,166,452; and 4,265,874 to form osmotic therapeutic tablets for control gastrointestinal tract and thereby provide a sustained action over a longer period. For example, a time delay material such as glyceryl

ಜ with water or an oil medium, for example peanut oil, liquid paraffin, or solid diluent, for example, calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate or gelatin capsules wherein the active ingredient is mixed with an inert olive oil kaolin, or as soft gelatin capsules wherein the active ingredient is mixed Formulations for oral use may also be presented as hard

suspensions. Such excipients are suspending agents, for example admixture with excipients suitable for the manufacture of aqueous Aqueous suspensions contain the active materials in

sodium carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, hydroxy-

products of an alkylene oxide with fatty acids, for example naturally-occurring phosphatide, for example lecithin, or condensation tragacanth and gum acacia; dispersing or wetting agents may be a propylmethylcellulose, sodium alginate, polyvinyl- pyrrolidone, gum

Ö polyoxyethylene sorbitol monocleate, or condensation products of with partial esters derived from fatty acids and a hexitol such as heptadecaethyleneoxycetanol, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with long chain aliphatic alcohols, for example polyoxyethylene stearate, or condensation products of ethylene oxide

片 ö sucrose or saccharin. or more flavoring agents, and one or more sweetening agents, such as ethyl, or n-propyl, p-hydroxybenzoate, one or more coloring agents, one suspensions may also contain one or more preservatives, for example ethylene oxide with partial esters derived from fatty acids and hexitol anhydrides, for example polyethylene sorbitan monooleate. The aqueous

preparation. These compositions may be preserved by the addition of an above, and flavoring agents may be added to provide a palatable oral hard paraffin or cetyl alcohol. Sweetening agents such as those set forth oily suspensions may contain a thickening agent, for example beeswax, sesame oil or coconut oil, or in a mineral oil such as liquid paraffin. The active ingredient in a vegetable oil, for example arachis oil, olive oil, Oily suspensions may be formulated by suspending the

8

anti-oxidant such as ascorbic acid.

ဗ 웑 flavoring and coloring agents, may also be present. of an aqueous suspension by the addition of water provide the active mentioned above. Additional excipients, for example sweetening, agents and suspending agents are exemplified by those already agent and one or more preservatives. Suitable dispersing or wetting ingredient in admixture with a dispersing or wetting agent, suspending Dispersible powders and granules suitable for preparation

agents may be naturally- occurring gums, for example gum acacia or example liquid paraffin or mixtures of these. Suitable emulsifying vegetable oil, for example olive oil or arachis oil, or a mineral oil, for be in the form of oil-in-water emulsions. The oily phase may be a The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may also

မ္တ

polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate. The emulsions may also contain hexitol anhydrides, for example sorbitan his nooleate, and condensation products of the said partial esters with ethylene oxide, for example bean, lecithin, and esters or partial ester(), prived from fatty acids and gum tragacanth, naturally-occurring phosphatides, for example soy

sweetening and flavoring agents.

flavoring and coloring agents. formulations may also contain a demulcent, a preservative and agents, for example glycerol, propylene glycol, sorbitol or sucrose. Such Syrups and elixirs may be formulated with sweetening

5

5 mentioned above. The sterile injectable preparation may also be a sterile diluent or solvent, for example as a solution in 1,3-butane diol. Among injectable solution or suspension in a non-toxic parenterally-acceptable may be formulated according to the known art using those suitable sterile injectable aqueous or oleagenous suspension. This suspension dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents which have been The pharmaceutical compositions may be in the form of a

8 sterile, fixed oils are conventionally employed as a solvent or suspending as oleic acid find use in the preparation of injectables including synthetic mono- or diglycerides. In addition, fatty acids such medium. For this purpose any bland fixed oil may be employed the acceptable vehicles and solvents that may be employed are water, Ringer's solution and isotonic sodium chloride solution. In addition,

ಜ 83 glycols. but liquid at the rectal temperature and willsherefore melt in the rectum suitable non-irritating excipient which is solid at ordinary temperatures drug. These compositions can be prepared by mixing the drug with a administered in the form of suppositories for rectal administration of the to release the drug. Such materials are cocoa butter and polyethylene The compounds of the present invention may also be

are employed. (For purposes of this application, topical application shall suspensions, etc., containing the compounds of The present invention include mouth washes and gargles.) For topical use, creams, ointments, jellies, solutions or

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

The pharmaceutical composition and method of the present invention may further comprise other therapeutically active compounds as noted herein which are usually applied in the treatment of the above mentioned pathological conditions.

In the treatment or prevention of conditions which require chemokine receptor modulation an appropriate dosage level will generally be about 0.001 to 100 mg per kg patient body weight per day which can be administered in single or multiple doses. Preferably, the dosage level will be about 0.01 to about 25 mg/kg per day; more preferably

dosage level will be about 0.01 to about 25 mg/kg per day; more preferably
10 about 0.05 to about 10 mg/kg per day. A suitable dosage level may be
about 0.01 to 25 mg/kg per day, about 0.05 to 10 mg/kg per day, or about
0.1 to 5 mg/kg per day. Within this range the dosage may be 0.005 to 0.05,
0.05 to 0.5 or 0.5 to 5.0 mg/kg per day. For oral administration, the
compositions are preferably provided in the form of tablets containing 1.0

to 1000 milligrams of the active ingredient, particularly 1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 15.0. 20.0, 25.0, 50.0, 75.0, 100.0, 150.0, 200.0, 250.0, 300.0, 400.0, 500.0, 600.0, 750.0, 800.0, 900.0, and 1000.0 milligrams of the active ingredient for the symptomatic adjustment of the dosage to the patient to be treated. The compounds may be administered on a regimen of 1 to 4 times per day, preferably once or twice per day.

It will be understood, however, that the specific dose level and frequency of dosage for any particular patient may be varied and will depend upon a variety of factors including the activity of the specific compound employed, the metabolic stability and length of action of that compound, the age, body weight, general health, sex, diet, mode and time of administration, rate of excretion, drug combination, the severity of the particular condition, and the host undergoing therapy.

않

Several methods for preparing the compounds of this invention are illustrated in the following Schemes and Examples.

Starting materials are made from known procedures or as illustrated. Substituted purines may be prepared as disclosed in US 5,057,517; imidazo(1.2-a)pyrazinyl, as disclosed in US 4,242,344; (1,2,4)-triazolo(1.5-a)pyrazinyl as disclosed in J. Org. Chem., 1974, 39, 2143 and J.C.S. Perkin I, 1980, 506; 1,7-naphthyridinyl as disclosed in J. Heterocyclic Chem., 1963, 28, 1753; furo(3.2-c)pyridinyl as disclosed in J. Heterocyclic Chem.

1982,19, 1207; and substituted 6-H-7,8-dihydro-thiopyrano(3.2-d)pyrimidyl as disclosed in *Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn.* 1986, 280, pp302-313. As appreciated by those of skill in the art, compounds bearing the substituents R8 and R9 may be prepared essentially as described in the Schemes.

Ot

The compounds of the present invention are prepared by alkylating piperazine 1 (R<sub>1</sub> = H) under appropriate conditions (Scheme 1). In one method illustrated by Example 1, Step E, piperazine 1 (R<sub>1</sub> = H) is combined with the appropriate aldehyde and the intermediate imine is 10 reduced to the amine chemically (e.g. using sodium cyanoborohydride) or catalytically (e.g. using hydrogen and palladium on carbon or Raney nickel catalyst) (Scheme 1). The aldehyde needed for this reaction can be prepared by methods generally known in the chemical literature; for the purposes of the present invention the preparation of a representative aldehyde is described in Examples 1 Step A by Hale, J.J.; Finke, P.E.;

In an alternative embodiment of the present invention, piperazine 1 (R<sub>1</sub> = H) can be alkylated with an alkyl halide or alkyl 20 sulfonate ester (with or without an added base to neutralize the mineral acid or sulfonic acid by-product) to give the desired compound (Scheme 1). The alkyl halide or alkyl sulfonate needed for this reaction can be prepared by methods generally known in the chemical literature; for the purposes of the present invention an aldehyde, prepared as described

MacCoss, M. Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters 1993 3, 319-

above, can be reduced to an alcohol with sodium borohydride, diisobutylaluminum hydride or lithium aluminum hydride, and the product alcohol converted to either the alkyl halide using methods described in March J., Advanced Organic Chemistry, 3rd ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York, pp. 382-384 (1985), or alkyl sulfonate ester using methods described in March J., Advanced Organic Chemistry, 3rd ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 444 (1985).

In an alternative embodiment of the present invention, 1 (R) = H) can be acylated to give the tertiary amide and subsequent reduction with a strong reducing agent (e.g. diborane including borane

dimethylsulfide; and, lithium aluminum hydride) will give the desired

႘ၟ

3

SCHEME I

the purposes of the present invention an aldehyde, prepared as described be prepared by methods generally known in the chemical literature; for above, can be oxidized using such commonly used reagents as

Ö diborane or lithium aluminum hydride, to give the tertiary amine. product amide can be reduced with a strong reducing agent, such as an acid chloride or mixed anhydride which can be used to acylate I. The permanganate in acid or silver oxide, and the resulting acid activated as

compound (Scheme 1). The acylating agent needed for this reaction can

RCHO, [H]

10 benzyl ester or a t-butyl ester. After reductive amination the protecting is reduced to the amine after the coupling step. The resulting amine is be further modified in subsequent reactions. In one illustration of such piperazine fragment may also contain a protecting group such as a an approach, the piperazine fragment may contain a nitro group, which further modified by acylation to provide the desired compounds. The Optionally, Compound 1 formed in the alkylation step may

5 treatment with a strong acid such as trifluoroacetic acid, formic acid or hydrochloric acid and the resulting amine may be acylated to provide a protecting group such as a t-butoxycarbonyl for an amino function. group is removed and the resulting acid is further reacted to provide other analogs. additional analogs. Alternatively, the aldehyde portion may also contain After reductive amination, the t-butoxycarbonyl group is removed by

PCT/US97/22769

28, 1753; J. Heterocyclic Chem., 1982, 19, 1207; Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. 3857. Alternatively, the piperazine substrates can be prepared as illustrated in Schemes 2-4. 1986, 280, pp302-313; Meurer, L.. C. et al., J. Med. Chem., 1992, 35, 3845-Chem, 1974, 39, 2143 and J.C.S. Perkin I, 1980, 506; J. Org. Chem. 1963 specifically as described in Meurer, US 5,057,517; US 4,242,344; J. Org. reaction are prepared using methods described in the literature; more The piperazine starting materials used in the coupling

σ

20 H 10 can provide compounds containing a substituted aniline. Analogs substituting 2-fluorobenzoic acid in this sequence. containing a benzoic acid or its derivatives can be prepared by used in the reductive amination step (Example 1, Step E). Similar methods gives a benzyl amine which can be acylated (Example 1, Step appropriate fluorobenzene derivative as shown in Scheme 2. Thus, reactions using 2-chloro-nitrobenzene in the place of 2-fluorobenzonitrile trifluoroacetic acid or anhydrous HCl to give a piperazine which can be D). The t-butoxycarbonyl protecting group is removed by treatment with cyanophenyl)-piperazine. Reduction of the cyano group by presence of a base such as K2CO3 gives 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2reaction of 2-fluorobenzonitrile with 1-t-butoxycarbonylpiperazine in the hydrogenation in the presence of Raney nickel or by other known Substituted 4-arylpiperazines can be prepared from

SCHEME 2

15 5 treatment of the alcohol with triphenylphosphine and carbon piperazine which is used in the coupling reactions described in Scheme tetrabromide gives the bromide. Displacement of the mesylate by a substituents can be synthesized as shown in Scheme 3. Reaction base and removal of the t-butoxycarbonyl protecting group furnishes resulting alcohol with methanesulfonyl chloride gives a mesylate, while described above gives 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-formylphenyl)-piperazine between 2-fluorobenzaldehyde and 1-t-butoxycarbonylpiperazine as heterocycle such as imidazole (Example 9, Step C) in the presence of a (Example 9, Step A). Reduction of the aldehyde and treatment of the Arylpiperazine derivatives containing heterocyclic

SCHEME 3

substituent is outlined in Scheme 4. Reaction of 1-t-butoxycarbonylpiperazine with a chloro substituted heteroaromatic compound such as
8-chloro-1,7-naphthyridine (Example 22, Step A) or 8-chloro-(1,2,4)triazolo(1,5-a)pyrazine (Example 23, Step A) gives a protected piperazine.
Removal of the t-butoxycarbonyl protecting group by treatment with acid
provides the piperazine substrate for use in the coupling step.

SCHEME 4

8 15 5 cleavage of the olefin to the aldehyde followed by reductive amination hydroxide in ethanol at elevated temperature) followed by selective amide substituted aryl piperazine to afford the target precursors. Hydrolysis of by Example 48, the aldehyde is reductively aminated with a heteroaryl with an amine salt as described for Scheme 1. In one method illustrated oxaz^lidinone moiety can be carried out by a variety of metal hydride formation at 0°C by combining with an active acylating agent derived the cyclic carbamate under basic conditions (for example, potassium carbonyl diimidazole. The target compounds are prepared by oxidative is accomplished by literature methods; i.e. phosgene, triphosgene or treatment with PPh3/H2O or NaBH4. Formation of the cyclic carbamate reagents (e.g. LiBH4/MeOH, LiAlH4, etc.). The azide is then reduced by A.; et. al. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 4011-4030. Reduction of the accomplished by a variety of methods, such as the procedure of Evans, D. lithio 2(S)-benzyl oxazolidinone. The enolate azidation can be treatment with oxalyl chloride or thionyl chloride) and addition of Nindicated acid, by formation of the corresponding acid chloride (by is outlined in Scheme 5. The oxazolidinone imide is made from the Preparation of hydroxymethyl derivatives of the target compounds

hydroxy-methyl amides.

from an aryl carboxylic acid (for example, an aroyl chloride) gives the a-

#### SCHEME 5

2) ArCOCI, Et<sub>3</sub>N 1) 1M KOH CH2Cl2, 0°C E10H, 85°C

> Oi N-phthalimido derivative. Heating with hydrazine hydrate then gives diethyl azodicarboxylate and triphenyl phosphine, to provide the benzylic treatment of the alcohol with potassium phthalimide in the presence of benzylic alcohol. Conversion to the benzylic amine can be carried out by example methyl magnesium bromide, provides the corresponding in Scheme 3 with a carbon nucleophile such as a Grignard reagent, for of the 2-piperazinyl-benzaldehyde derivative whose synthesis is described substituent on a branched side chain is outlined in Scheme 6. Reaction Preparation of piperazines containing a heteroaryl

8 15 5 treatment with triphenyl phosphine followed by hydrolysis to provide the ester can be displaced with a suitable salt of the azide anion, such as primary amine. palladium on carbon. Alternatively, the alkyl azide can be reduced by hydrogen gas in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as 5% resulting alkyl azide can be reduced to the primary amine with sodium azide, zinc azide, or tetrabutylammonium azide, and the ammonia or a primary or secondary amine. Alternatively, the sulfonate a benzylic sulfonate ester. The sulfonate ester is then displaced with alkyl- or arylsulfonyl chloride, such as p-toluenesulfonyl chloride, to give amine can also be carried out by activation of the hydroxyl group with a the free primary amine. Conversion to the corresponding benzylic

છ chloroformates, carbamyl chlorides or alkyl or aryl isocyanates to reactions described in Scheme I. the Boc group to provide the free piperazines for use in the coupling provide sulfonamides, carboxamides, ureas, or carbamates. These carboxylic acid chlorides, carboxylic acid anhydrides, alkyl intermediates can then be deprotected under acidic conditions to remove of electrophilic reagents, such as alkyl or aryl sulfonyl chlorides, The benzylic amine can then be derivatized with a number

.

#### SCHEME 6

or HCI, EtOAc

where X = -SO<sub>2</sub>-,-CO-, -OC(O)-, -CONH-, or -CONR'-

unwanted reaction products. reaction schemes may be varied to facilities, the reaction or to avoid In some cases the order of carrying out the foregoing

Ç further illustration only and are not intended to be limitations on the disclosed invention. The following examples are provided for the purpose of

#### **EXAMPLE 1**

ಠ 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-nethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-nethylbenzoyl)-(metamino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylaminomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine

Step A: 3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)methyl-

15 solution was added to a solution of 7.2 g (29 mmol) of 3-(S)-(3,4and the residual acid chloride was dissolved in 20 mL of CH2Cl2. This dissolved and gas evolution had stopped. The solution was concentrated mmol) of oxalyl chloride. After stirring for 1 h all the solids were acid in 30 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and 7 drops of DMF was added 3.3 mL (38 To a suspension of 4.81 g (32 mmol) of 3,5-dimethyl-benzoic

- 않 8 of amide rotamers and line broadening) 2.26 (s, 6 H), 2.1-3.9 (m, 8 H), 4.9-11.98 g of residual oil. 1H NMR (CDC13, ppm ranges are given because brine. The solution was dried over Na2SO4 and concentrated to give CH2Cl2 and washed with water, 1.2 N HCl, saturated NaHCO3 and cooling in an ice bath. The ice bath was removed after 5 min and in 50 mL of CH2Cl2 and 5.3 mL (38 mmol) of triethylamine (Et3N) with dichlorophenyl)-4-methylamino-1-pentene (prepared as described by J. stirring was continued for 1 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with Hale et al., Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters, 1993, 3, 319-322
- ဗ methylmorpholine N-oxide were added. After stirring for 18 h, the reaction was quenched with approximately 30 mL of 10% aqueous tetroxide (4% solution in water) and 3.63 g (31 mmol) of 4butanol and 15 mL of water. To this solution 0.75 mL of osmium The residue was dissolved in 45 mL of acetone, 15 mL of t-

5.1 (m, 2 H), 5.4-5.7 (m, 1 H), 6.5-7.4 (m, 6 H).

ၾ Na2SO3 and concentrated to 25% of the original volume. The residue

PCT/US97/22769

filtrate was concentrated to afford the crude diol. water, brine and dried by filtering through Na2SO4. The combined reextracted with Et2O:EtOAc. Each organic layer was washed with (EtOAc), the layers were separated and the aqueous layer was was partitioned between water and 1:1 ether (Et2O), ethyl acetate

5

and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by prep LC 2.6-3.9 (m, 8 H), 6.5-7.5 (m, 6 H), 9.73 (s, 1 H). are given because of amide rotamers and line broadening)  $\delta$  2.27 (s, 6 H) using 30% EtOAC/hexane to furnish 7.86 g (72% yield for three steps) of the title compound as a light yellow solid. IH NMR (CDCl3, ppm ranges washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried (Na2SO4) After stirring for 2 h, the reaction was diluted with Et2O:EtOAc and 20 mL of water was treated with 6.63 g (31 mmol) of sodium periodate. A solution of the diol in 60 mL of tetrahydrofuran (THF) and

5

## Step B: 1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-cyano)phenyl-piperazine

ᅜ

(3.6mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 150 °C in an oil bath was filtered through a pad of celite. The filtrate was washed with sat reduced pressure. The residual material was suspended in EtOAc and overnight. After cooling to rt, the reaction mixture was concentrated potassium carbonate 22.26 g (161 mmol) and copper powder 230mg NH4Cl aq. solution, dried over anhydrous Na2SO4, filtered, (53.7mmol) and o-fluorobenzonitrile 4.34g (35.8mmol) were added To a 30ml DMF solution of t-butylpiperazine carboxylate 10g

8

윉 concentrated, chromatographed on silica gel column eluting with 7.04(2H, s), 7.46-7.58(2H,s). 1H-NMR (400MHz CDCl3) & 1.46(9H,s), 3.13(4H, m), 3.61(4H, m), 6.99-Hexanes : EtOAc = 10:1 to 7:1 to give 7.84g of the title compound.

## . S 1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-aminomethyl)phenyl-piperazine

hydrogenated in a bomb (H $_2$  1000 $_{
m psi}$ , 80° C, 36 $_{
m hr}$ ). The solvent was then (10.4mmol) was dissolved in EtOH (65ml) and liq. NH $_3$  (13ml), and was 1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-cyano)phenyl-piperazine 3g

> material was used in step D below without further purification. removed under reduced pressure to give the title compound. This

## 4-(2-(Acetylaminomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine

15 5 Ċ 3.02 (m, 4 H), 4.52 (AB, 2 H), 6.55 (br s, 1 H), 6.85-7.4 (m, 4 H). brine and dried over Na2SO4. The filtrate was concentrated and the step without purification. 1H NMR (CDCl3) § 2.0 (s, 3 H), 2.90 (m, 4 H), furnish 0.198 g (96%) of the title compound which was used in the next solution was stirred in an ice bath for 1 hr, then concentrated. The residue was treated with 10 drops of anisole and 2 mL of cold TFA. The was diluted with CH2Cl2 and washed with water, saturated NaHCO3. mL (1.07 mmol) of Et3N. After stirring for 20 min the reaction mixture layer was washed with brine, dried and the filtrate was concentrated to residue was partitioned between CH2Cl2 and dilute NaOH. The organic CH2Cl2 was treated with 0.075 mL (1.06 mmol) of acetyl chloride and 0.15 phenyl-1-t-butoxycarbonylpiperazine (from Step C above) in 3 mL of A solution of 0.258 g (0.89 mmol) of 4-(2-aminomethyl)-

8 Step E: (methyl-amino))butyl)-4-(2-(acetylaminomethyl)phenyl)-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-

To a solution of 0.12 g (0.32 mmol) of 3-((S)-(3,4-

딿 ဗ છ was purified by prep TLC using 88:10:2 EtOAc:MeOH:Et3N to isolate Et20:Et0Ac. The Et20:Et0Ac solution was washed with water, brine concentrated to approximately 2 mL and the residue was diluted with the reaction flask and the pad were rinsed with MeOH. The filtrate was was complete by TLC the mixture was filtered through a pad of celite, molecular sieves and 20 uL of acetic acid. After stirring the mixture for in 1 mL of MeOH were added 0.099 g (0.42 mmol) of 4-(2and dried over Na2SO4. The filtrate was concentrated and the residue 1.5 h a solution of 0.063 g (1 mmol) of NaCNBH3 in 3 mL of THF was acetylaminomethyl)phenyl-piperazine (Step D), 0.3 g of powdered 4 Å added. Some gas evolution was observed. After 1 h when the reaction dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butanal (Step A)

3. j

WO 98/25617 PCT/US97/22769

6.6-7.5 (m, 10 H). 0.163 g (86%) of the title compound as a white foam. 1H NMR (CDCl3, ppm ranges are given because of amide rotamers and line broadening)  $\delta$ 1.98 (s, 3 H), 1.5-3.9 (m, 18 H), 2.27 (s, 6 H), 4.48 (AB, 2 H), 6.3-6.5 (br, 1 H),

Ġ,

#### **EXAMPLE 2**

(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(acetylaminomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-

ö Step A:  $3\hbox{-}((S)\hbox{-}(3,4\hbox{-}Dichlorophenyl))\hbox{-}4\hbox{-}((3,5\hbox{-}dichlorobenzoyl)} \underline{methyl}.$ amino)-butanal

line broadening) 8 2.6-3.9 (m, 8 H), 6.7-7.5 (m, 6 H), 9.7 (s, 1 H) 1H NMR (CDCl3, ppm ranges are given because of amide rotamers and described in Example 1, Step A but using 3,5-chlorobenzoyl chloride in the place of freshly prepared 3,5-dimethylbenzoyl chloride. The title compound was prepared following the procedures

ᅜ

Step B: 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-

dichlorobenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-

8

(35Cl + 35Cl isotope). dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)methylamino)butanal as the aldehyde component. Mass Spectrum (CI) 637 (37Cl + 35Cl isotope), 635 described in Example 1, Step E by substituting 3-((S)-(3,4-The title compound was prepared by the procedure acetylaminomethylphenyl)-piperazine

않

D by substituting the appropriate acylation reagent. dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)methylamino) butanal (Example piperazine substrates were synthesized by the method of Example 1, Step 2, Step A) according to the procedure of Example 1, Step E. The the requisite piperazine with either 3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butanal (Example 1, Step A) or 3-((S)-(3,4-The compounds in Examples 3-8 were prepared by reacting

ဗ

**EXAMPLE 3** 

ၾ

-73-

WO 98/25617 PCT/US97/22769

isotope). amino))butyl)-4-((2-methylaminocarbonylaminomethyl)phenyl)piperazineMass Spectrum (CI) 612 (37Cl + 35Cl isotope), 610 (35Cl + 35Cl 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl

#### **EXAMPLE 4**

10 amino))butyl)-4-((2-dimethylaminocarbonylaminomethyl)phenyl)-<u>piperazine</u>Mass Spectrum (CI) 626 (37CI + 35Cl isotope), 624 (35Cl + 35Cl 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-

#### EXAMPLE 5

片

Mass Spectrum (CI) 633 (37Cl + 35Cl isotope), 631 (35Cl + 35Cl isotope). amino))butyl)-4-(2-methylsulfonylaminomethylphenyl)-piperazine

### **EXAMPLE 6**

8

amino))butyl)-4-((2-methylaminocarbonylaminomethyl)phenyl)-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

양 Mass Spectrum (CI) 652 (37C1 + 35Cl isotope), 650 (35Cl + 35Cl isotope)

#### **EXAMPLE 7**

ဗ amino))butyl)-4-((2-dimethylaminocarbonylaminomethyl)phenyl)-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

Mass Spectrum (CI) 668 (37Cl + 35Cl isotope), 666 (35Cl + 35Cl isotope).

**EXAMPLE 8** 

မ္တ

44/07

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-methylaulfonylaminomethylphenyl)-piperazine Mass Spectrum (CI) 675 (37Cl + 35Cl isotope), 673 (35Cl + 35Cl isotope).

#### EXAMPLE 9

Ö

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-(2-((1'-imidazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine

Skep A:

1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-formylphenyl)-piperazine

To a solution of 1 g (8 mmol) of 2-fluorobenzaldehyde in 14 mL of DMF was added 2.25 g (12.1 mmol) of t-butyl 1-piperazine-carboxylate. The resulting solution was treated with 50 mg (0.8 mmol) of copper powder and 5.1 g (36.3 mmol) of ground K2CO3 and the suspension was heated to 150°C in a sealed tube. After 18 h, the reaction was cooled and the contents of the tube were partitioned between water and EtOAc. The aqueous layer was reextracted with EtOAc and the organic layers were combined. The organic layer was washed with water, brine and dried. The filtrate was concentrated and the residue was chromatographed on a flash column with 12% EtOAc-Hexane to furnish 1.15 g (49%) of 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-formyl-phenyl)-piperazine. 1H NMR (CDCl3) § 1.44 (a, 9 H), 3.0 (m, 4 H), 3.59 (m, 4 H), 7.0-7.8 (m, 4 H), 7.0-7.8 (m, 4 H), 4.0-7.8 (m, 4 H), 7.0-7.8 (m, 4 H),

片

5

8

Step B:

1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-hydroxymethylphenyl)-piperazine
A solution of 1.15 g (3.96 mmol) of 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2formyl-phenyl)-piperazine in 10 mL of MeOH was treated with 0.15 g
(3.96 mmol) of NaBH4. After 2 h the reaction was quenched by adding
1.2 N HCl and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The EtOAc
solution was washed with water, brine and dried. The filtrate was
concentrated to yield 1.1 g (95%) of 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2hydroxymethyl-phenyl)-piperazine as a white foam which was used
without purification. 1H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8 1.24 (s, 9 H), 2.92 (m, 4 H), 3.59
(m, 4 H), 4.84 (s, 2 H), 7.0-7.4 (m, 4 H).

Step C: 1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-((1'-imidazolyl)methyl)phenyl)piperazine

To 0.2 g (0.68 mmol) of 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-hydroxy-methylphenyl)piperazine in 2 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> were added 0.064 mL (0.82 mmol) of methanesulfonyl chloride and 0.11 mL (0.82 mmol) of Et<sub>3</sub>N.

- After stirring for 30 min the reaction was partitioned between water and CH2Cl2. The CH2Cl2 layer was washed with brine, dried and concentrated and the residue was dissolved in 1 mL of DMF. This solution was added to a mixture of 51 mg (0.75 mmol) of imidazole in 1 mL of DMF and 18 mg (0.75 mmol) of NaH which had been stirred for 30 min. After heating the reaction mixture for 18 h at 60 °C, it was cooled and partitioned between water and EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was chromatographed using 5% MeOH-CH2Cl2 to isolate 0.096 g
- 15 (41%) of 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-((1'-imidazolyl)methyl)-phenyl)piperazine. 1H NMR (CDCl3) δ 1.46 (s, 9 H), 2.74 (m, 4 H), 3.53 (m, 4 H),
  5.2 (s, 2 H) 6.89 (s, 1 H), 7.0-7.4 (m, 5 H), 7.54 (s, 1 H).

# Step D: 4-(2-((1'-Imidazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine

Cold TFA (1 mL) and 0.1 mL of anisole were added to 0.096 g (0.28 mmol) of 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-((1'-imidazolyl)-methyl)phenyl)-piperazine. The bath was removed and the mixture stirred for 1 h while it warmed to room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was partitioned between CH2Cl2 and dilute NaOH. The

CH2Cl2 layer was washed with brine, dried and concentrated to give 0.047 g (69%) of the title compound which was used without purification 1H NMR (CDCl3) 8 2.78 (m, 4 H), 3.02 (m, 4 H), 5.2 (s, 2 H), 6.89-7.4 (m, 6 H), 7.54 (s, 1 H).

30 Step E: 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-((1'-imidazolyl)-methyl)-phenyl)piperazine

The reaction between 47 mg (0.19 mmol) of 4-(2-((1'-imidazolyl) methyl)phenyl)-piperazine and 92 mg (0.24 mmol) of 3-((S)-

35 (3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)-butanal

÷

isotope), 604 (35Cl + 35Cl isotope). 5.14 (s, 2 H), 6.6-7.6 (m, 13 H). Mass Spectrum (CI) 606 (37Cl + 35Cl amide rotamers and line broadening) § 1.5-3.9 (m, 18 H), 2.27 (s, 6 H), the title compound. 1H NMR (CDCl3, ppm ranges are given because of according to the method of Example 1, Step E furnished 55 mg (47%) of

O1

dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)methyl-amino)-butanal (from dichlorobenzoyl)methyl-amino)-butanal (from Example 2, Step A) Example 1, Step A) or 3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5procedure of Example 9 substituting the requisite heterocycle for imidazole in Step C and carrying out Step E with either 3-((S)-(3,4-The compounds in Examples 10-14 were prepared by the

5

#### EXAMPLE 10

15

Mass Spectrum (CI) 647 (37C1 + 35Cl isotope), 645 (35Cl + 35Cl isotope). amino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1',2',4'-triazolyl)methylphenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-**EXAMPLE 11** 

8

Mass Spectrum (CI) 607 (37C1 + 35Cl isotope), 605 (35Cl + 35Cl isotope). 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1'.2'.4'-triazolyl)methylphenyl)-piperazine **EXAMPLE 12** 

엃

Mass Spectrum (CI) 608 (37Cl + 35Cl isotope), 606 (35Cl + 35Cl isotope) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1',2',3',4'-tetrazolyl)methylphenyl)-piperazine **EXAMPLE 13** 

amino))butyl)-4-(2-(3'-pyridyloxy)methylphenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylဗ

Mass Spectrum (CI) 633 (37Cl + 35Cl isotope), 631 (35Cl + 35Cl isotope) Example 9 by substituting 3-hydroxypyridine for imidazole in Step C. The title compound was synthesized by the method of

8

#### EXAMPLE 14

amino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(2'(1'H)-pyridone)methylphenyl)-piperazine and using 2-hydroxypyridine in Step C. Mass Spectrum (CI) 633 (37Cl+ 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-The title compound was prepared according to Example 9

## **EXAMPLE 15**

35Cl isotope), 631 (35Cl + 35Cl isotope).

5

amino))butyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-net

15 Step A: 3-(S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)

in 35 mL of methanol at 0°C was added portionwise over 5 min sodium dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butanal (2.5 g; from Example 1, Step A) To a solution of 3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4-(N-(3,5-

25 8 acetate. methanol were removed by concentration from a portion of isopropyl and evaporated to give 2.5 g (100%) of a crude oil. Residual water and The organic layers were washed with brine, dried (Na2SO4), combined slowly quenched with 2 N HCl and extracted twice with ethyl acetate. borohydride (400 mg). After stirring for 1 h at r.t., the reaction was

Step B: 4-Bromo-2-(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-<u>benzoyl)methylamino)butane</u>

ethyl ether and water. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na2SO4) and concentrated. The residue was flash chromatographed The reaction was stirred at r.t. for 16 h and was then partitioned between acetonitrile was added 3.5 g (8.25 mmol) of triphenylphoshine dibromide dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butanol (2.5 gm) from Step A in 30 mL of To a solution of crude 3-(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4-(N-(3,5-

ဗ

엻 with a solvent gradient of 25-40% EtOAc/Hexanes to give 2.6 g (89% from

PCT/US97/22769

Step A) of oil which solidified on standing. Mass Spectrum (ESI 80/20

 $MeCNH_20, 0.01\% TFA) M+H = 441, 443, 445(35,37Cl, 79Br, 81Br-isotope)$ 

Step C: (3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine

Ç,

in 0.5 mL of acetonitrile was heated in a tightly capped vial at 50°C for diisopropylethylamine (40 ul) and 1-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (40 mg) dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butane prepared in Step B (50 mg), N,N-A solution of 4-bromo-2-(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-(N-(3,5-

5 of the title compound as a white foam. four days. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified on a 1000 um silica gel prep plate (4% MeOH/CH2Cl2)) to furnish 30 mg (50%)

Mass Spectrum (CINH3) M+H = 537,539 (35,37Cl-isotope)

**5** 

#### EXAMPLE 16

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-netamino))butyl)-4-(phenyl)piperazine

but substituting 1-phenylpiperazine (35 mg), 30 mg (51%) of the title compound was prepared. Following essentially the same procedure as in Example 15

8

Mass Spectrum (CI/NH<sub>3</sub>) M+H = 523, 525 (35,37Cl-isotope).

#### **EXAMPLE 17**

25

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-netamino))butyl)-4-(9-(2-fluoroethyl)-2-methoxy-purin-6-yl) piperazine

evaporated and the residue was purified on a 1000 um silica gel prep R. L. Tolman; U.S. Patent # 5,057,517) in 0.5 mL of acetonitrile was above (43.5 mg), N,N-diisopropylethylamine (68 ul) and 9-(2-fluoroethyl) heated in a tightly capped vial at 50°C for four days. The solvent was 2-methoxy-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride (69 mg; prepared according to D.B. Johnston, M. MacCoss, S. Marburg, L. Meurer, and dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butane prepared in Example 15, Step B A mixture of 4-bromo-2-(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-(N-(3,5-

છું

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

Mass Spectrum (CINH3) M+H = 642, 644(35,37Cl-isotope)the title compound as a white foam. plate (93:5:2 ethyl acetate:methanol:triethylamine) to furnish 32.5 mg of

procedure as in Example 17. and the appropiate piperazine derivatives by essentially the same dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butane (prepared in Example 15, Step B) stated) prepared from 4-bromo-2-(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-(N-(3,5-The compounds in Examples 18-30 were (unless otherwise

Ö

5

#### EXAMPLE 18

piperazine (methylamino))butyl)-4-(9-(2-methoxymethyl)-2-methoxy-purin-6-yl) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-

15

isotope). Patent # 5,057,517. Mass Spectrum (CINH<sub>3</sub>) M+H = 640,642 (35,37Cl-Johnston, M. MacCoss, S. Marburg, L. Meurer, and R. L. Tolman; U.S. The starting piperazine was prepared according to D.B.

8

#### **EXAMPLE 19**

(methylamino))butyl)-4-(9-methyl-purin-6-yl)piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-

83

Patent # 5,057,517. Mass Spectrum (CUNH3) M+H = 580,582 (35,37C)isotope). Johnston, M. MacCoss, S. Marburg, L. Meurer, and R. L. Tolman; U.S. The starting piperazine was prepared according to D.B.

ಜ

#### **EXAMPLE 20**

(methylamino))butyl)-4-(9-methyl-purin-6-yl)piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-

딿 chlorophenyl)-1-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butane (prepared The title compound was prepared from 4-bromo-2-(S)-(4-

: 8

and the requisite piperazine, which was prepared according to D.B. Patent # 5,057,517. Mass Spectrum (CINH3) M+H = 546,548 (35,37C). Johnston, M. MacCoss, S. Marburg, L. Meurer, and R. L. Tolman; U.S dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butane in Example 15, Steps A and B) by analogy to 4-bromo-2-(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-(N-(3,5-

O1

15 ಕ Mass Spectrum (CI/NH3) M+H = 579, 581 (35,37Ci-isotope)Zrada and M. MacCoss, J. Med. Chem. 1992, 35, 3845-3857. Meurer, R.L. Tolman, E.W. Chapin, R. Saperstein, P.P. Vicario, M.F. amino))butyl)-4-(6-methyl-imidazo(1,2-a)pyxazin-1-yl) piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-The starting piperazine was prepared according to L.C.

#### **EXAMPLE 22**

(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,7-naphthyridin-8-yl)piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-

8

Step A: 8-(1-(4-t-Butyloxycarbonyl)piperazinyl)-1,7-naphthyridine. To a solution of 1.56 g(9.48 mml) of 8-chloro-1,7-

얺 dissolved in CH2Cl2 (100mL) and 10% aq. Na2CO3 (100mL). After the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness and the residue was This solution was heated under reflux, under nitrogen for 2hr and then alcohol was added 1-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)piperazine (6.36g, 34.15mmol). naphthyridine (J. Org. Chem. 1963, 28, 1753) in 100 mL of isoamyl

딿 ဗ product were pooled and evaporated to dryness to give a thick yellow developed with EtOAc: hexanes (1:3). Fractions containing the desired with CH2Cl2 (2  $\times$  100mL) and the pooled organic layers were dried (over chromatographed on a dry-packed silica gel 60 column (3.5 x 20.5 cm) dissolved in a little CH2Cl2, absorbed onto silica gel 60, and MgSO4), filtered, and evaporated to dryness. This oily residue was shaking, the layers were separated and the aqueous layer was washed

> yield). Mass Spec. showed M<sup>+</sup> at m/e 31. C, 64.95; H, 7.05; N, 17.82, Analysis calculated for C17H22N4O2 (31. C, 64.95; H, 7.05; N, 17.82, Found: C, 64.53; H, 6.71; N, 17.66. syrup which crystallized on standing. Yield 2.78g (8.84mmol, 93%

EtOH, filtered, and dried at 45°C in vacuo to give 0.71g (2.47mmol, 76% and then from EtOH to give a white residue that was triturated under a nitrogen stream. This residue was evaporated to dryness from H2O temperature for 10min and then was evaporated to dryness slowly under yield) of the title compound.Analysis calculated for C12H16N4Cl2 above (1.02g, 3.24mmol), was dissolved in abs. EtOH (10mL) and ethanolic HCl (8mL) was added. This solution was left at room Butyloxycarbonyl)piperazinyl)-1,7-naphthyridine, prepared as described Step B: 8-(1-Piperazinyl)-1.7-naphthyzidine dihydrochloride

5

(287.19): C, 50.19; H, 5.62; N, 19.51, Found: C, 49.89; H, 5.51; N, 19.28.

15

Step C: 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,7-naphthyridin-8-yl)piperazine

8 (35,37Cl-isotope) procedure of Example 17. Mass Spectrum (CI/NH3) M+H = 576, 578(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)-butane and 8-(1-piperazinyl)-1,7-naphthyridine dihydrochloride according to the The title compound was prepared by reacting 4-bromo-2-(S).

### **EXAMPLE 23**

83

(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,2,4-triazolo(1,5-a)pyrazin-8-yl)piperazine. 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-

ဗ Step A: 8-(1-(4-t-Butyloxycarbonyl)piperazinyl)-(1,2,4)-triazolo(1,5-<u>a)pyrazine</u>

J. Het. Chem. 1990 27, 1559) were mixed and dissolved in EtOH (75mL). butyloxycarbonyl)piperazine (8.15g, 43.76mmol, prepared as described in 39, 2143 and J.C.S. Perkin I, 1980, 506) (1.62g, 10.41mmol) and 1-(t-8-Chloro-(1,2,4)-triazolo(1,5-a)pyrazine (J. Org. Chem, 1974,

딿

PCT/US97/22769

the mixture was evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure and the continued for 4hr. The reaction mixture was cooled and evaporated to residue was dissolved in i-pentyl alcohol (75mL) and the reflux This solution was heated under reflux, under nitrogen, for 2hr and then

- Ö evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in a little CH2Cl2. and the pooled organic layers were dried (over MgSO4), filtered, and separated and the aqueous layer was washed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2  $\times$  60mL) (60mL) and 10% aq. Na2CO3 (60mL). After shaking, the layers were dryness to give a yellow syrupy residue that was dissolved in CH2Cl2
- 5 Spec. showed M<sup>+</sup> at m/e 304. Analysis calculated for C14H20N6O2 dryness to give 2.15g (7.04mmol, 67% yield) of the title compound. Mass gel 60 column (3 x 36 cm) developed with EtOAc: hexanes (1:3). absorbed onto silica gel 60, and chromatographed on a dry-packed silica Fractions containing the required product were pooled and evaporated to

## Step B: 8-(1-Piperazinyl)-(1,2,4)-triazolo(1,5-a)pyrazine

(304.35): C, 55.25; H, 6.62; N, 27.61, Found: C, 55.18; H, 6.53; N, 27.30

15

8 a)pyrazine (1.18g, 3.86mmol), was dissolved in EtOH : EtOAc (1:1, temperature for  $2^{1}/2$  hr. The reaction mixture was blown down to Precipitation occurred immediately and the mixture was left at room 40mL) with warming and ethanolic HCl (10mL) was added. 8-(1-(4-t-Butyloxycarbonyl)piperazinyl)-(1,2,4)-triazolo(1,5-

ဗ 8 evaporated to dryness to give 0.78g (3.82mmol, 99% yield) of the title in H2O. Fractions containing the required product were pooled and to dryness twice from H2O and then dissolved in a little H2O and passed down a Dowex 1x2 (OH-form) column (2 x 26 cm) packed and developed nitrogen over a period of  $1^1 \! / 2$  hr. The residue so obtained was evaporated dissolved in CF3CO2H (15mL) and then evaporated under a stream of EtOH/EtOAc/Et2O and the white solid so obtained was filtered off and dryness under a nitrogen stream and triturated under

warming and ethanolic HCl was added. Immediate precipitation of the compound as the free base. This was dissolved in EtOH (15mL) with product occurred and this was filtered off after dilution with Et2O to give

8

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

calculated for C9H14N6Cl2.0.5H2O (286.15): 1.00g (3.61mmol, 94% yield overall) of the title compound.Analysis

C, 37.77; H, 5.28; N, 29.37, Found: C, 37.63; H, 5.28; N, 29.23.

triazolo(1,5-a)pyrazine dihydrochloride as described in example 17 gave isotope). the title compound. Mass Spectrum (CINH<sub>3</sub>) M+H = 566, 568 (35,37C)dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butane with 8-(1-piperazinyl)-(1,2,4)-Step C: 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-Reaction of 4-bromo-2-(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-(N-(3,5dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,2,4triazolo(1.5-a)pyrazin-8-yl)piperazine.

10

#### **EXAMPLE 24**

5

(methylamino))butyl)-4-(5-methyl-pyrid-2-yl)piperazine. 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)

Patent # 4,876,256 (1989). Mass Spectrum (CINH<sub>3</sub>) M+H= 539, 541 The starting piperazine was prepared according to U.S.

8 (35,37Cl-isotope).

#### **EXAMPLE 25**

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-

8 (methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-amino-pyrazin-4-yl)piperazine

suspended in EtOH (100mL) and heated and sonicated to effect (0.48g). The mixture was hydrogenated for 183/4 hr at room temperature maximum dissolution. MgO (0.75g) was added followed by 5% Pd on C washing the pad well with hot EtOH. The filtrate was evaporated to a and then was warmed and filtered while hot through a Celite pad described in *J. Med. Pharm. Chem.*, **5**, 558 (1962), (1.07g, 5mmol) was 2-Amino-6-chloro-4-(1-piperazinyl)pyrimidine, prepared as 2-Amino-4-(1-piperazinyl)pyrimidine dihydrochloride\_

ဗ

딿

**y** ...

white solid residue (1.14g, quantitative yield). An analytical sample was

769

obtained by conversion to the dihydrochloride salt using ethanolic HCl in the usual fashion. Anal. Calc. for C8H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>5</sub>Cl<sub>2.0.1</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O (253.94): C 37.84; H 6.03; N 27.58; Cl 27.92, Found: C 38.21; H 5.90; N 27.15; Cl

Step B: 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-amino-pyrazin-4-yl)piperazine
Reaction of 4-bromo-2-(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl))methylamino)butane with 2-amino-4-(1-piperazinyl)pyrimidine dihydrochloride according to the procedure given in Example 17 gave the title compound. Mass Spectrum (CINH3)
M+H = 541, 543 (35,37Cl-isotope).

10

Ö

#### **EXAMPLE 26**

16

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(furo(2,3-c)pyrid-4-yl))piperazine

Step A: 7-(1-(4-t-Butyloxycarbonyl)piperazinyl)furo(2.3-c)pyridine\_

7-Chlorofuro(2,3-c)pyridine, prepared as described in J. Heterocyclic Chem., 19, 1207 (1982), (1.54g, 10mmol) and 1-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)piperazine (7.45g, 40mmol) were mixed and heated at 180°C under nitrogen for 3hr, cooled, and the residue was partitioned between CHCl3 (50mL) and 5% aqueous NaHCO3 (30mL). The organic phase was dried and evaporated to dryness and the oil so obtained was dissolved in CHCl3 and chromatographed on a column of silica gel, developed initially with CHCl3 and then with hexanes: EtOAc (3:1). Fractions containing the required product were pooled and evaporated to dryness to give 1.90g of the title compound.anal. Calc. for C14H22N4O3 (294.36): C 57.12; H 7.53; N 19.03 S0 Found: C 56.77; H 7.24; N 19.16.

# Step B: 7-(Piperazinyl)furo(2,3-c)pyridine trifluoroacetate

The title compound was prepared by deprotection of 7-(1-(4-t-butyloxycarbonyl)piperazinyl)furo(2,3-c)pyridine with trifluoroacetic acid

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

in methylene chloride in the presence of anisole. The crude product was used immediately in Step C.

Step C: 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-

c

dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(furo(2,3-c)pyrid-4-yl))piperazine.

Reaction of 4-bromo-2-(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butane with 7-(piperazinyl)furo(2,3-c)pyridine trifluoroacetate according to the procedure given in example

10 17 gave the title compound. Mass Spectrum (CINH3) M+H = 565, 567 (35,37Cl-isotope).

#### **EXAMPLE 27**

5

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-amino-7,8-dihydro-6H-thiopyrano(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine

The starting piperazine was prepared according to Kunch, 20 Y., Iguchi, A., Gotch, M., Nomura, T., Shibata, M., Sakamoto, N. Arch Int. Pharmacodyn. 1986, 280, 302-313. Mass Spectrum (CUNH3) M+H = 613, 615 (35,37Cl-isotope).

#### **EXAMPLE 28**

25

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-methyl-7,8-dihydro-6H-thiopyrano(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine

The title compound was prepared by reaction of 4-bromo-2-30 (S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)-butane (Example 15, Steps A and B) and 2-methyl-7,8-dihydro-4-piperazinyl-6H-thiopyrano[3,2-d]pyrimidine (prepared by analogy to the preparation of 2-amino-7,8-dihydro-4-piperazinyl-6H-thiopyrano[3,2-d]pyrimidine, as described in Ohno et al, UK Patent Application GB 2,119,388 A, 16 Nov.

PCT/US97/22769

in the reaction with ethyl 3-oxotetrahydrothiapyran-2-carboxylate) according to the procedure given in Example 17. Mass Spectrum (CINH3) M+H = 612, 614 (35,37Cl-isotope).

#### **EXAMPLE 29**

0

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)-benzoyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,2,4-triazolo(1,5-a)pyrazin-8-yl)piperazine

The title compound was prepared by reaction of 4-bromo-210 (S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-(N-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)methylamino)butane (prepared by analogy to 4-bromo-2-(S)-(3,4dichlorophenyl)-1-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butane in
Example 15, Steps A and B) and 8-(1-piperazinyl)-(1,2,4)-triazolo(1,5a)pyrazine dihydrochloride (prepared in Example 23, Step B) according
to the procedure given in Example 17. Mass Spectrum (CINH3) M+H =

#### EXAMPLE 30

20 1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl).
(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,2,4-triazolo(1,5-a)pyrazin-8-yl)piperazine.

The title compound was prepared by reaction of 4-bromo-2-(S)-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-(N-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)methyl-amino)butane (prepared by analogy to 4-bromo-2-(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butane in Example 15, Steps A

25 1-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butane in Example 15, Steps A and B) and 8-(1-piperazinyl)-(1,2,4)-triazolo(1,5-a)pyrazine dihydrochloride (prepared in Example 23, Step B) according to the procedure given in Example 17. Mass Spectrum (CINH3) M+H = 640.

#### **EXAMPLE 31**

ဗ

; အ

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-amino-7,8-dihydro-6H-thiopyrano(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yllpiperazine-5-oxide

A solution of 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-amino-7,8-dihydro-6H-thiopyrano(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine (13 mg; Example 27) in .5 mL of methanol at 0°C was treated with a solution of 17 mg of oxone in 0.5 mL

of water. After three minutes the reaction was quenched with 10% aqueous sodium bisulfite and stirred for five minutes. The mixture was diluted with saturated sodium bicarbonate and extracted twice with dichloromethane. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na2SO4) and evaporated to a clear oil. Purification on a 1000 um silica gel prep plate (9:1 CH2Cl2:MeOH) provided 4.6 mg of product as a white foam. Mass Spectrum (CINH3) M+H = 629, 631(35,37Cl-isotope).

#### **EXAMPLE 32**

15 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-(2-methyl-7,8-dihydro-6H-thiopyrano(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine-5-oxide

The title compound was prepared by following essentially the same procedure as in Example 31 but employing 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-dichleropheryl)). A (N (3 5 dicast-dichleropheryl)).

20 dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-methyl-7,8-dihydro-6H-thiopyrano(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine (from Example 28) as starting material. Mass Spectrum (CI/NH3) M+H = 628 630 (35,37Cl-isotope).

### EXAMPLE 33

8

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(2'-(tetrazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine

Step A: 3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-((N-3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)methylamino)-butanal
Following the procedure described in Example 1 step A, 3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-((N-3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)-methylamino)-butanal was prepared using 3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzoic acid instead

of 3,5-dimethylbenzoic acid.  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (500MHz CDCl3) d2.5-4.0(8H, m), 6.7-8.0(6H, m), 9.78(1H, s).

# Step B: 1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-bromomethyl)phenyl)-piperazing

5 To 410mg (1.4mmol) of 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-hydroxymethyl)phenyl)-piperazine (prepared in Example 9, Step B) in 12 mL of acetonitrile was added 625 mg (2.38mmol) of triphenylphosphine and 698mg (2.1mmol) of carbon tetrabromide with cooling in an icewater bath. After the mixture was stirred in a cold room (4°C) for 14hr,

the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The resulting oil was dissolved in EtOAc and water was then added. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with two small portions of EtOAc. The combined organic phases were dried over anhydrous Na2SO4, filtered, concentrated, and triturated with hexane. The

15 triphenylphosphine oxide which precipitated was removed by filtration. The filtrate was concentrated to give the title compound, which was used in step C without further purification. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (500MH<sub>z</sub> CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ
1.51(9H. s), 2.94(4H, m), 3.61(4H,s), 4.72(2H,s), 7.1-7.5(4H, m).

20 Step C: 1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(1'-(tetrazolyl)methyl)phenyl)piperazine and 1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(2'-(tetrazolyl)methyl)phenyl)piperazine

To a solution of 294mg (4.2mmol) of 1H-tetrazole in 9ml DMF was added 111mg (4.63mmol) sodium hydride at rt. After stirring for 10min, 9ml of the DMF solution of 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-bromomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine prepared in step B was added, and the mixture was stirred in an oil bath at 70° C for 1.5hr. The DMF was then removed under reduced pressure. The resulting material was dissolved in EtOAc and sat. NH4Cl aq. solution. The organic phase was separated and the

30 aqueous phase was extracted twice with small portions of EtOAc. The combined organic phases were dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, concentrated, and chromatographed on silica gel eluting with Hexane EtOAc = 5:1 to 1:1 to give 144.3mg of 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(2'-(tetrazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine (higher Rf), and 224.1mg of 1-t-

butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(1'-(tetrazolyl)methyl)-phenyl)-piperazine (lower Rf).

1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(2'-(tetrazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine: 1HNMR (500MHz CDCl3) & 1.50(9H, s), 2.83(4H, s), 3.58(4H, s), 6.00(2H, s),

7.1-7.4(4H, m), 8.52(1H, s). Mass Spectrum (CI) 345 (M++1). 1-t
Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(1'-(tetrazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine: 1H-NMR

5 Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(1-(tetrazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine: 1H-NMI (500MHz CDCl3) & 1.50(9H, s), 2.80(4H, s), 3.55(4H, s), 5.73(2H, s), 7.1-7.43(4H, m), 8.52(1H, s). Mass Spectrum (CI) 245(M++H-Boc)

Step D: 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-

10

(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(2'-(tetrazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine

1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(2'-(tetrazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine was deprotected under the conditions given in Example 9, Step D, and the product was then reacted with 4-bromo-2-(S)-(3,4-dicholorophenyl)-4. (N-3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)methyl-amino)butanal (prepared in step A) following the procedure described in Example 1 step E to give the title compound. MS(CI) 714(M++H)(35Clx2), 716(35Cl, 37Cl)

ᅜ

#### **EXAMPLE 34**

8

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(tetrazolyl)-methyl)phenyl)-piperazine

The title compound was prepared as following the procedure in Example 33, Step D using 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(1'-

25 (tetrazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine prepared in Example 33, Step C. MS(CI) 714(M++H)(35Clx2), 716(35Cl, 37Cl)

#### **EXAMPLE 35**

30 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1', 2', 4'-triazolyl)methyl)phenyl)piperazine

Step A triazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine phenyl)-piperazine and 1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(4'-(1', 2', 4'-1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(1'-(1', 2', 4'-triazolyl)methyl)-

5 Ö CDCl3) & 1.50(9H, s), 2.79(4H, s), 3.56(4H, s), 5.29(2H, s), 7.1-7.42(4H, m) 8.21(2H, s). Mass Spectrum (CI) 344(M++H). 4-(2-(4'-(1', 2', 4'-triazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine: 1H-NMR(500MHz s),7.1-8.1(6H, m). Mass Spectrum (CI) 344(M++H). 1-t-Butoxycarbonylcompounds were prepared using 1,2,4-triazole instead of 1-H tetrazole. 1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(1'-(1', 2', 4'-triazolyl)methyl)-phenyl)-piperazine: 1H-NMR(500MHz CDCl3) & 1.50(9H, s), 2.81(4H, s), 3.56(4H, s), 5.49(2H, Following the procedure described in Example 33, Step C, the title

Step B: 2'. 4'-triazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine (trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1' 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-

5

35Clx2), 715(M++H, 35Cl, 37Cl) triazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine. Mass Spectrum (CI) 713(M++H, title compound was prepared from 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(1'-(1', 2', 4' According to the procedure described in Example 33, Step D, the

#### **EXAMPLE 36**

8

paperazine (methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(4'-(1', 2', 4'-triazolyl)-methyl)-phenyl)-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl-

윉

Mass Spectrum (CI) 713(M++H, 35Clx2), 715(M++H, 35Cl, 37Cl) triazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine prepared in Example 35, Step A. title compound was prepared from 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(4'-(1', 2', 4'-According to the procedure described in Example 33, Step D, the

#### **EXAMPLE 37**

ဗ

(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1', 2', 3'-triazolyl)-methyl)-phenyl)-

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl-

မ္တ

triazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine 1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(1'-(1', 2', 3')

Ċ described in Example 33, Step C using 1,2,3-triazole istead of 1H-5.70(2H, s), 7.05-7,75(6H, s). tetrazole. 1H-NMR(400MHz CDCl3) 8 1.46(9H, s), 2.78(4H, s), 3.55(4H, s), The title compound was prepared according to the procedure

Step B 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis

ಕ

3'-triazolyl)-methyl)-phenyl)-piperazine (trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1', 2'

715(M++H, 35Cl, 37Cl) triazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine. MS(CI) 713(M++H, 35Clx2), compound was prepared using 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-((1', 2', 3'-Following the procedure described in Example 33, Step D, the title

5

#### **EXAMPLE 38**

8 (methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(methanesulfonylaminomethyl)phenyl)-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl-

piperazine

Step A: 1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(methanesulfonylaminomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine

chloride instead of acetyl chloride. the condition described in Example 1 Step D using methanesulfonyl The piperazine synthesized in Example 1, Step C was subjected to

25

Step B 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-

ဗ (methanesulfonylaminomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine (trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-

prepared in Example 33, Step A following the conditions described in Example 1, Step E to give the title compound. MS(CI) The piperazine obtained in Step A was reacted with the aldehyde

739(M++H)(35Clx2), 741(M++H)(35Cl, 37Cl)

ဗ္ဗ

#### EXAMPLE 39

O1 1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(tetrazolyl)-methyl)-phenyl)-piperazine 1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-((1', 2', 3', 4'-

was subjected to the conditions described in Example 9 Step D, then tetrazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine prepared in Example 33, Step C

ö reacted with 4-bromo-2-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-((N-3,5-bistitle compound. MS(CI) 680(M++H) according to the procedure described in Example 15 step C to give the trifluoromethylbenzoyl)methylamino)-butane (prepared in Example 30)

8 5 44, which in each case are allowed to react with the bromide prepared in Example 37, Step A for Example 43, and Example 38, Step A for Example 33, Step C for Example 40, Example 35, Step A for Examples 41 and 42, and Example 15, Step C, using the piperazines synthesized in Example successively carrying out the procedures described in Example 9, Step D The compounds in Examples 40 to 44 were prepared by

#### **EXAMPLE 40**

8 1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(2'-(tetrazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine MS(CI) 680(M++H)

#### EXAMPLE 41

ဗ

(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1', 2', 4'-triazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl-

MS(CI) 679(M++H)

딿

93-

EXAMPLE 42

(methylamino))butyl-4-(2-(4'-(1', 2', 4'-triazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-th., Juoromethylbenzoyl-

MS(CI) 679(M++H)

#### **EXAMPLE 43**

5 1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1', 2', 3'-triazolyl)-methyl)-phenyl)-

MS(CI) 679(M++H)

**EXAMPLE 44** 

5

(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(methanesulfonylaminomethyl)phenyl)-1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl-

8 MS(CI) 705(M++H)

#### **EXAMPLE 45**

25 benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(tetrazolyl)-methyl)phenyl)piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-

Step A: 3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-((3-fluoro-5 <u>dimethylbenzoyl)methyl-amino)-butanal</u>

30 acid instead of 3,5-dimethylbenzoic acid. described in Example 1, Step A using 3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzoic The title compound was prepared following the procedure

မ္ဟ Step B: 4-Bromo-2-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-((N-3-fluoro-5trifluoromethylbenzoyl)methylamino)-butane

PCT/US97/22769

The aldehyde prepared in Step A was treated with the conditions described in Example 15, Steps A and B to give the title compound.

Step C: 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(tetrazolyl)-methyl)phenyl)-piperazine

Ö

1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(1'-(tetrazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine (prepared in Example 33, Step C) was deprotected according to the conditions in Example 9, Step D and the product was carried on according to Example 1, Step E using the aldehyde prepared in Step A above to give the title compound. MS(CI) 664(M++H)(35Clx2), 666(M++H)(35Cl, 37Cl)

5

#### EXAMPLE 46

15

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(2'-(tetrazolyl)-methyl)phenyl)-piperazine

1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(2'-(tetrazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine (prepared in Example 33, Step C) was subjected to the conditions described in Example 45, Step C to give the title compound MS(CI) 664(M++H)(35Clx2), 666(M++H)(35Cl, 37Cl)

8

#### **EXAMPLE 47**

25

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(methanesulfonylaminomethyl)-piperazine

1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(methanesulfonylaminomethyl)phenyl).

30 piperazine prepared in Example 38, Step A was subjected to the conditions described in Example 45, Step C to give the title compound.

MS(CI) 689(M++H)(35Clx2), 691(M++H)(35Cl, 37Cl)

#### **EXAMPLE 48**

- 95 -

. ક્ર

WO 98/25617

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-((S)-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)-benzoyl(methylamino)))-5-hydroxy-pentyl)-4-(2-(1'-(tetrazolyl)-methyl)phenyl)-piperazine

5 Step A: <u>Diazomethyl-(2-(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-pent-4-enyl)-ketone</u>
To a solution of 2-(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-pent-4-enoic acid (5.04g, 20.6mmol) in 60mL of dichloromethane was added 2.15mL (24.6mmol) of oxalyl chloride and 0.1mL of dimethylformamide with

cooling in an ice-water bath. The cooling bath was then removed and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, and the resulting material was diluted in ethyl acetate and concentrated in vacuo in order to remove residual HCl. The residual crude acid chloride was dissolved in 70mL of ether and was slowly added to a 100mL ether solution of diazomethane (77mmol). After

stirring for 2hr at rt, the solvent was removed under vacuum. The resulting yellow oil was chromatographed on silica gel column eluting with a gradient of hexane: ethyl acetate = 20:1 to 3:1 to give 4.66g (84%) of diazomethyl-(2-(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-pent-4-enyl)-ketone. 1H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub> 400MHz): δ 2.44(app. quint. 1H), 2.82(app. quint. 1H), 3.43(br s. 1H), 4.98 & 5.02 (d of AB quart., 2H), 5.16 (br s, 1H), 5.63(m, 1H), 7.09 (dd,

## Step B: 3-(R)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-hex-4-enoic acid

J=2.2Hz, 8.3Hz, 1H), 7.34(d, J=2.2Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, J=8.3Hz, 1H).

To a solution of the above diazoketone 4.56g (17.0mmol) in 25 340mL of tetrahydrofuran was added 170mL aquous solution of silver nitrate 3.02g (17.8mmol). After stirring at rt overnight, tetrahydrofuran was removed under reduced pressure. The remaining aqueous layer was extracted with two 100mL portions of dichloromethane. The combined organic phases were washed with being dichloromethale.

combined organic phases were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous 30 magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The resulting material was purified by silica gel column chromatography. Elution with dichloromethane: methanol = 10:1 gave 3.94g (90%) of 3-(R)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-hex-4-eoic acid.

PCT/US97/22769

E

Step C: 3-(3(S)-(8,4-Dichlorophenyl)-2(S)-azido-1-oxo-5-hexenyl)-4(S) benzyl-2-oxazolidinone

5 of KHMDS (1.0 mL of 0.5 M in PhCH3, 0.50 mmol), and THF (1.5 mL) at Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 4011-4030) in THF (2.5 mL) was added to a solution oxazolidinone according to the procedure of Evans, D. A.; et. al.  $J.\ Am.$ dichlorophenyl)-hex-4-enoic acid (from Step B above) and 4(S)-benzyl-2-4(S)-benzyl-2-oxazolidinone (190 mg, 0.45 mmol; prepared from 3-(R)-(3,4-A solution of 3-(3(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-5-hexenyl)-

5 whereupon it was diluted with H2O (60 mL) and extracted with CH2Cl2 added. The reaction mixture was stirred 1 h in a 30°C water bath, solution of trisyl azide (177 mg, 0.57 mmol) and THF (1.5 mL) was added The mixture was stirred for 2 min and HOAc (0.13 mL, 4.6 mmoL) was 78°C. The reaction was maintained at -78°C for 30 min whereupon a

5 6H), 7.15 (d, 1H, J = 8.3 Hz), 5.58-5.65 (m, 1H), 5.45 (d, 1H, J = 8.4 Hz), oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz)  $\delta$  7.44 (d, 1H, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.20-7.46 (m, was purified by column chromatography (silica gel 60, 15-25% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford the title compound (169 mg, 81%) as a colorless NaHCO3, brine, dried (MgSO4) and concentrated in vacuo. The residue  $(3 \times 30 \text{ mL})$ . The combined organic extracts were washed with sat. aq.

8 3.28-3.36 (m, 2H), 2.88 (dd, 1H, J = 9.1, 13.5 Hz), 2.47 (t, 2H, J = 7.3 Hz) 5.03-5.05 (m, 1H), 4.97-5.02 (m, 1H), 4.64-4.70 (m, 1H), 4.26-4.34 (m, 2H),

## Step D: 2(S)-Azido-3(S)-(3.4-dichlorophenyl)-5-hexen-1-o

8

concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried (Na2SO4) and diluted with H2O (150 mL) and extracted with CH2Cl2 (3  $\times$  100 mL). The to warm to room temp and stirred vigorously for 2 h. The mixture was quenched by addition of sat. aq. Rochelle salts (50 mL) and was allowed mg, 3.1 mmol). The mixture was allowed to stir for 2 h, and was then mL) at 0°C was added MeOH (126 mL, 3.1 mmoL), followed by LiBH $_4$  (68 5-hexenyl)-4(S)-benzyl-2-oxazolidinone (890 mg, 1.94 mmol) and THF (25 To a solution of 3-(3(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-2(S)-azido-1-oxo

8

မ္တ alcohol (452 mg, 82%) as a colorless oil.  $^{1}\mathrm{H}$  NMR (CDCl3, 500 MHz)  $\delta$ chromatography (silica gel 60, 10-40% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford the

> (dd, 1H, J = 4.5, 11.2 Hz), 3.52 (dd, 1H, J = 7.6, 17.3 Hz), 2.88-2.95 (m, 1H)2930, 2102, 1471, 1271, 1030, 930 cm<sup>-1</sup>. 2.55-2.64 (m, 1H), 2.43-2.52 (m, 1H), 1.28-1.34 (m, 1H) ppm. FTIR 3388, 1H, J = 1.4, 17.1 Hz), 5.05 (dd, 1H, J = 0.9, 10.3 Hz), 3.77-3.85 (m, 1H), 3.657.36-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.10 (dd, 1H, J = 2.1, 8.2 Hz), 5.59-5.69 (m, 1H), 5.09 (dd,

## Step E: 2(S)-Amino-3(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-hexen-1-ol

15 5 chromatography (silica gel 60, 2.5-8% MeOH/CH2Cl2) to afford the 3.39 (dd, 1H, J = 7.4, 10.6 Hz), 3.01-3.08 (m, 1H), 2.68-2.75 (m, 1H), 2.49-Hz), 5.51-5.61 (m, 1H), 4.92-5.03 (m, 2H), 3.68 (dd, 1H, J = 4.1, 10.7 Hz), amino alcohol (260 mg, 46%) as a colorless oil. 1H NMR (CDCl3, 500 organic extracts were washed with brine, dried (Na2SO4) and  $H_{2}O$  (50 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). The combined mL)was stirred at room temp for 14 h and then heated to 65°C for 2 h. ol (620 mg, 2.17 mmol) and PPh3 (682 mg, 2.60 mmol) in 4:1 THF/H<sub>2</sub>O (20 MHz)  $\delta$  7.40 (d, 1H, J = 8.3 Hz), 7.25-7.31 (m, 1H), 7.04 (dd, 1H, J = 1.9, 8.1 concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column The reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residue diluted with A solution of 2(S)-azido-3(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-hexen-1-

### Step F: A solution of 2(S)-amino-3(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-hexen-1-4(S)-(1(S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-3-butenyl)-2-oxazolidinone

8

2.56 (m, 1H), 2.32-2.41 (m, 1H) ppm.

છ 5.50-5.62 (m, 1H), 4.99-5.16 (m, 2H), 4.56 (t, 1H, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.21 (dd, 1H, J = 8.7 Hz)  $\delta$  7.45 (d, 1H, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.25-7.31 (m, 1H), 7.05 (dd, 1H, J = 2.1, 8.3 Hz), oxazolidone (3.35 g, 79%) as a colorless solid. 1H NMR (CDCl3, 500 MHz) chromatography (silica gel 60, 1-5% MeOH/CH2Cl2) to afford the concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified by column mL) was stirred at room temp for 2 h. The reaction mixture was ol (3.85 g, 14.8 mmol) and triphosgene (4.39 g, 14.8 mmol) in THF (100  $\,$ 

ဗ

<u>oxazolidinone</u> 4(S)-(1(S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-3-butenyl)-3-methyl-2= 6.4, 9.0 Hz), 4.00-4.08 (m, 1H), 2.73-2.80 (m, 1H), 2.30-2.43 (m, 2H) ppm

chromatography (silica gel 60, 1-5% MeOH/CH2Cl2) to afford the title Hz), 7.25-7.31 (m, 1H), 7.06 (dd, 1H, J = 2.1, 8.2 Hz), 5.52-5.62 (m, 1H), material (382 mg, 11%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz)  $\delta$  7.45 (d, 1H, J = 8.3 compound (2.93 g, 86%) as a colorless solid and recovered starting extracts were washed with H2O (3 x 100 mL), brine, dried (Na2SO4) and mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 125 mL). The combined organic alumina was added and the resultant reaction mixture was stirred at concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column 70°C for 14 h. The cooled reaction mixture was diluted with H2O (250 min whereupon MeI (3.54 mL, 57.0 mmol) freshly filtered through basic added NaH (573 mg, 95%, 22.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 20 oxazolidinone (3.25 g, 11.4 mmol) in DMF (25 mL) at room temp was To a solution of 4(S)-(1(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-butenyl)-2-

Step H: 4(S)-(1(S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-3-oxopropyl)-3-methyl-2-

8

15

1122, 1030, 914, 733 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

2.75 (s, 3H), 2.38-2.49 (m, 2H) ppm. FTIR 2922, 1747, 1472, 1433, 1405,

4.99-5.08 (m, 2H), 4.12-4.26 (m, 2H), 3.82-3.90 (m, 1H), 3.00-3.07 (m, 1H),

5

Hz), 2.84 (s, 3H), 2.79 (dd, 1H, J = 4.1, 17.9 Hz) ppm. Hz), 3.88-3.94 (m, 1H), 3.72-3.78 (m, 1H), 2.99 (ddd, 1H, J = 0.9, 9.8, 17.8above) as in Example 1, Step A to afford the aldehyde (98%). 1H NMR dichlorophenyl)-3-butenyl)-3-methyl-2-oxazolidinone (prepared in Step G 7.06 (dd, 1H, J = 2.0, 8.5 Hz), 4.15-4.20 (m, 1H), 4.10 (dd, 1H, J = 5.5 Hz, 9.2  $(CDCl_3, 500 \text{ MHz}) \delta 9.76 \text{ (s, 1H)}, 7.45 \text{ (d, 1H, J} = 8.4 \text{ Hz)}, 7.25-7.31 \text{ (m, 1H)},$ The title compound was prepared from 4(S)-(1(S)-(3,4-

얺

Step I: methyl)phenyl)-1-piperazinyl)-propyl)-3-methyl-2-4(S)-(1(S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-3-(4-(2-(1'-(tetrazolyl) <u>oxazolidinone</u>

; 30

H above) and 1-(2-(1'-(tetrazolyl)-methyl)phenyl)-piperazine (prepared according to the procedure in Example 34) as in Example 1, Step E. 1H dichlorophenyl)-9-oxopropyl)-9-methyl-2-oxazolidinone (prepared in Step The title compound was prepared (77%) from 4(S)-(1(S)-(3,4-(3)))

႘

2.38-2.50 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.33 (m, 2H), 1.65-1.90 (m, 3H) ppm. 2H), 4.26 (t, 1H, J = 8.9 Hz), 4.17 (dd, 1H, J = 6.2, 9.2 Hz), 3.82-3.90 (m, J = 1.9, 8.1 Hz, 7.15-7.38 (m, 4H), 7.09 (dd, 1H, J = 2.1, 8.3 Hz), 5.66 (s, 1H), 3.07-3.14 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.92 (m, 4H), 2.73 (s, 3H), 2.50-2.61 (m, 2H)

Step J: To a solution of 4(S)-(1(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-(4-(2-(1'-2(S)-Amino-3(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-(4-(2-(1'-(tetrazolyl))methylphenyl)-1-piperazinyl))-pentan-1-ol

8 15 5 2.62 (m, 2H), 2.40-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.14-2.22 (m, 3H), 2.04-2.14 alcohol (77 mg, 92%) as a colorless solid. 1H NMR (CDCl3, 500 MHz) & 3.60 (dd, 1H, J = 3.9, 11.2 Hz), 2.80-2.96 (m, 4H), 2.63-2.68 (m, 1H), 2.52-2.60 (m, 2H), 2.52-2.60 (m, 2H8.52 (s, 1H), 7.08-7.42 (m, 7H), 5.66 (s, 2H), 3.76 (dd, 1H, J = 3.7, 11.2 Hz) EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with cooled mixture was then diluted with H2O (50 mL) and extracted with oxazolidinone (88 mg, 0.166 mmol) and EtOH (2 mL) was added 1M aq (m, 2H) ppm. brine, dried (Na2SO4), and concentrated in vacuo yielding the amino KOH (2 mL). The resultant mixture was heated to 85°C for 14 h. The (tetrazolyl)-methyl)phenyl)-1-piperazinyl)-propyl)-3-methyl-2-

Step K: methyl)benzoyl(methylamino)))-5-hydroxy-pentyl)-4-(2-(1'-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-((S)-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoro-(tetrazolyl)-methyl)phenyl)-piperazine

용 છ chromatography (silica gel 60, 2.5-8 % MeOH/CH2Cl2) to afford the title compound (26 mg) as a colorless solid. Mass spectrum (CI): m/z = 744mmol). The resultant reaction mixture was stirred 30 min at 0°C mmol), and 3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl chloride (9.0 mL, 0.050  $(35Cl + 35Cl isotope + H^+), 746 (37Cl + 35Cl isotope + H^+).$ whereupon it was purified directly, without concentration, by column mmol) and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1.5 mL) at  $0^{\circ}$ C was added Et<sub>3</sub>N (13.3 mL, 0.096 (1'-(tetrazolyl))-methylphenyl)-1-piperazinyl))-pentan-1-ol (24 mg, 0.048 To a solution of 2(S)-amino-3(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-(4-(2-

**EXAMPLE 49** 

methyllphenyll-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-((S)-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)-

Step A: triazolyl)-methyl)phenyl)-1-piperazinyl)-propyl)-3-methyl-2 4(S)-(1(S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-3-(4-(2-(1'-(1',2',4'

Ö

5 믕 2.73 (s, 3H), 2.52-2.63 (m, 2H), 2.42-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.34 (m, 2H), 1.71-1.93 (m, 3H) ppm. 1H, J = 6.1, 9.1 Hz), 3.82-3.88 (m, 1H), 3.08-3.16 (m, 1H), 2.82-2.94 (m, 4H) (s, 1H), 7.68 (dd, 1H, J = 7.1, 12.1 Hz), 7.45-7.60 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.40 (m, 2H), as in Example 1, Stop E. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz) δ 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.94 Example 48, Step H) and 1-(2-(1'-(1',2',4'-triazolyl)-methyl)phenyl)- $7.09 \, (dd, 1H, J = 2.1, 8.2 \, Hz), 5.44 \, (s, 2H), 4.27 \, (t, 1H, J = 9.0 \, Hz), 4.17 \, (dd, 2H), 4.17 \,$ piperazine (prepared according to the procedure in Example 33, Step D) dichlorophenyl)-3-oxopropyl)-3-methyl-2-oxazolidinone (prepared in The title compound was prepared (98%) from 4(S)-(1(S)-(3,4))

Step B: 2(S)-Amino-3(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-(4-(2-(1'-(1'.2'.4'-triazolyl))-methylphenyl)-1-piperazinyl))-pentan-1-ol

8

alcohol (71 mg, 96%) as a colorless solid.  $^1{
m H}$  NMR (CDCl3, 500 MHz)  $\delta$ brine, dried (Na2SO4), and concentrated in vacuo yielding the amino EtOAc (3  $\times$  50 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with cooled mixture was then diluted with H2O (50 mL) and extracted with KOH (2 mL). The resultant mixture was heated to 85°C for 14 h. The oxazolidinone (78 mg, 0.147 mmol) and EtOH (2 mL) was added 1M aq (tetrazolyl)-methyl)phenyl)-1-piperazinyl)-propyl)-3-methyl-2-

8

8

ဗ 2.07-2.15 (m, 2H) ppm. 1H), 2.53-2.61 (m, 2H), 2.42-2.52 (m, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.16-2.27 (m, 3H), 3.7, 11.5 Hz), 3.60 (dd, 1H, J = 3.9, 11.2 Hz), 2.80-2.96 (m, 4H), 2.61-2.67 (m, 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.06-7.72 (m, 7H), 5.44 (s, 2H), 3.77 (dd, 1H, J=

Step C: (trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino)))-5-hydroxy-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-((S)-(N-3,5-bis

ဗ္ဗ

benzoyl(methylamino)))-5-hydroxy-pentyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1',2',4'-triazolyl)-4-(1'-(1',2',4'-triazol

pentyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1',2',4'-triazolyl)-methyl)phenyl)

compound (20 mg) as a colorless solid. Mass spectrum (CI): m/z = 7430.044 mmol) and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1.5 mL) at 0°C was added Et<sub>3</sub>N (12.0 mL, 0.088 chromatography (silica gel 60, 2.5-8 % MeOH/CH2Cl2) to afford the title whereupon it was purified directly, without concentration, by column mmol). The resultant reaction mixture was stirred 30 min at 0°C mmol), and 3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl chloride (8.3 mL, 0.046 (1'-(1',2',4'-triazolyl))-methylphenyl)-1-piperazinyl))-pentan-1-ol (22 mg, To a solution of 2(S)-amino-3(S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-(4-(2-

#### **EXAMPLE 50**

 $(^{35}\text{Cl} + ^{35}\text{Cl} \text{ isotope} + \text{H}^+), 745 (^{37}\text{Cl} + ^{35}\text{Cl} \text{ isotope} + \text{H}^+).$ 

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine

15

6

Step A: 1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-

8 for 50 min and concentrated. The residue was purified by preparative piperazine (0.94 mmol, which was generated according to the procedure added 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(methanesulfonyloxymethyl)-phenyl)-EtOH was saturated with methyl mercaptan gas. To this mixture was described in Step C of Example 9). The resulting mixture was refluxed Potassium t-butoxide (159 mg, 1,42 mmol) in 15 mL of abs.

ଞ (s, 2H), 7.08 (m, 2H), 7.20 (dd, 1H), 7.35 (dd, 1H) (200 MHz, CDCi3) δ 1.47 (s, 9H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 2.87 (t, 4H), 3.55 (t, 4H), 3.80 TLC (20% EtOAc in Hex) to give the title compound (157 mg).  $\,^{1}{
m H}$  NMR

Step B: 1-(2-(Methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine

to the procedure given in Example 9, Step D, and was used below without 4-(2-(methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine (from Step A above) according further purification. The title compound was prepared from 1-t-butoxy-carbonyl-

딿

Step C: (methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-

Example 1, Step A) according to the procedure given in Example 1, Step dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)-butanal (see (methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine (from Step B above) and 3-((S)-(3,4-<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl3) δ 2.02 (s, 3H), 2.26 (s, 6H), 3.76 (s, 2H). The title compound was prepared from 1-(2-

Mass Spectrum (CI) m/z. 584, 586 (M++1, M++3).

5

#### **EXAMPLE 51**

(methylamino))-butyl)-4-(2-(methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bistrifluoromethylbenzoyl)

15

4-((3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)-butanal butanal (from Example 33, Step A) instead of 3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)methylamino) procedure given in Example 50, Step C, using 3-((S)-(3,4-The title compound was prepared by analogy to the

Mass Spectrum (CI) m/z 692.1 (M++1). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.03 (s, 3H), 3.76 (s, 2H).

8

#### **EXAMPLE 52**

83 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-methylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine

dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)methylamino)-butanal. methylbenzoyl)methylamino)-butanal given in Example 50, Step C, using 3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-((3-Mass Spectrum (CI) m/z 570.3, 572.3 (M++1, M++3). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.02 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 3.76 (s, 2H). The title compound was prepared by analogy to the procedure instead

ဗ

#### **EXAMPLE 53**

-103-

÷ 딿

> amino))buty])-4-(2-(methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine, S-oxide 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-

The title compound was prepared from 1 equiv. of 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-

4.14 (d, 1H). Mass Spectrum (CI) m/z 600.2, 602.3 (M++1, M++3). min. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.27(s, 6H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 4.07 (d, 1H), equiv of oxone (potassium peroxymonosulfate) in MeOH/H2O at 0 C for 6 (methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine (from Example 50, Step C) and 1.5 dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-

## EXAMPLE 54

5

(methylamino))-butyl)-4-(2-(methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine, S-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bistrifluoromethylbenzoyl)-

5 (methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine (from Example 51) as starting material. 1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl3) 8 2.40 (s, 3H), 4.06 (d, 1H), 4.15 (d, (N-3,5-bistrifluoromethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))-butyl)-4-(2procedure given in Example 53, using 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-The title compound was prepared according to the

8 1H). Mass Spectrum (CI) m/z 708.1 (M++1).

#### **EXAMPLE 55**

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-methylbenzoyl)-(methyl-

છ amino))butyl)-4-(2-(methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine, S-oxide

CDCl3) § 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 4.07 (d, 1H), 4.13 (d, 1H). Mass piperazine (from Example 52) as starting material.  $^{1}\mathrm{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, methylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-The title compound was prepared according to the procedure Example 53, using 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-

Spectrum (CI) m/z 586.2, 588.2 (M++1, M++3)

ၶ

#### **EXAMPLE 56**

PCT/US97/22769

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylaminol)butyl)-4-(2-(methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine. S, S-dioxide

The title compound was prepared from 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine, S-oxide and 3 equiv of oxone in MeOH/H<sub>2</sub>O at room temperature for 1 h. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) & 2.27(s, 6H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 4.39 (s, 2H). Mass Spectrum (CI) m/z 616.2 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

Ō

#### **EXAMPLE 57**

ㅂ

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bistrifluoromethylbenzoyl)(methylamino))-butyl)-4-(2-(methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine, S, Sdioxide

5

The title compound was prepared from 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bistrifluoromethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))-butyl)-4-(2-(methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine, S-oxide and 3 equiv of oxone in MeOH/H<sub>2</sub>O at room temperature for 1 h. 1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) & 2.68 (s, 6H), 4.39 (s, 2H). Mass Spectrum (Cl) m/z 724.1 (M++1)

#### EXAMPLE 58

8

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-methylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))-butyl)-4-(2-(methylthiomethyllphenyl)-piperazine, S, S-dioxide

25

The title compound was prepared from 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-methylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(methylthiomethyl)phenyl)-piperazine, S-oxide and 3 equiv of oxone in MeOH/H2O at room temperature for 1 h. 1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl3) & 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 6H), 4.39 (s, 2H). Mass Spectrum (CI) m/z 602, 604.3 (M<sup>+</sup>+1, M<sup>+</sup>+3).

ဗ

Additional compounds for Formula I can be prepared from the piperazine starting materials given in the following Examples 59 or Example 60 or from the sources listed below by using the methods given in Example 1, Step E, Example 15, Step C or Example 17:

8

<u>.</u>105

WO 98/25617 PCT/US97/22769



\*

## 7-(1-Piperazinyl)triazolo(2,3-a)pyrimidine dihydrochloride

Step A: 7-(1-(4-t-Butyloxycarbonyl)piperazinyl)triazolo(2,3
\( \Omega) \text{pyrimidine} \)

7-Chloro-triazolo(2,3-a)pyrimidine (Chem. Pharm. Bull.,

23 8 15 5 H, 6.62; N, 27.61, Found:C, 55.17; H, 6.32; N, 27.75. title compound as a white crystalline solid. Yield 1.71g (5.63mmol, 86% white solid which was crystallized from CH2Cl2/Et2O to give 1.47g of the the required product were pooled and evaporated to dryness to give a separated and the organic layer was washed with 10% aqu. Na2CO3 (2 x and 1-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)piperazine (4.86g, 26.13mmol) was added. yield) in two crops. Analysis calculated for C14H20N6O2 (304): C, 55.25;  $(3.5 \times 22.0 \text{ cm})$ , packed and developed in CH2Cl2. Fractions containing CH2Cl2, absorbed onto silica gel 60, and applied to a silica gel 60 column and evaporated to dryness. This oily residue was dissolved in a little cooled, evaporated to dryness and the residue was dissolved in CH2Cl2 under reflux, under nitrogen for 1hr and then the reaction mixture was 100mL) and the pooled organic layers were dried (over MgSO4), filtered, (100mL) and 10% aqu. Na2CO3 (100mL). After shaking, the layers were This solution (dissolution occurred readily upon warming) was heated  $1959,\ 7,\ 907)(1.01g,\ 6.54 \mathrm{mmol})$ , was suspended in isoamyl alcohol ( $25\mathrm{mL}$ )

# Step B: 7-(1-Piperazinyl)triazolo(2,3-a)pyrimidine dihydrochloride

a)pyrimidine prepared as described in step A (0.301g, 0.99mmol), was dissolved in anhydrous HCO2H (10mL) and allowed to stand at room temperature for 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>hr and then was evaporated to dryness in vacuo. This residue was dissolved in a little H2O and applied to a Dowex 1 x 2 (OH- form) column (2 x 23cm). The column was developed with H2O and fractions containing the required product were pooled and evaporated to dryness to give 0.21g. TLC indicated a small amount of starting

ဗ

မ္ဌာ

PCT/US97/22769

dissolved in a little H2O and passed down a Dowex 1 x 2 (OH-form) and the residue was evaporated to dryness once from H2O before being reaction was then evaporated to dryness slowly under a nitrogen stream (10mL) and allowed to stand at room temperature for 45 min. The material remaining and the residue was then dissolved in CF $_3$ CO $_2$ H

Ç

calculated for C9H12N6 • 1.7 H2O (234.86) C, 46.02; H, 6.61; N, 35.78, column (2 x 25cm) as before. Fractions containing the required product white solid (0.21g, quantitative yield) in the free base form. Analysis were pooled and evaporated to dryness to give the title compound as a

ಕ Found: C, 46.31; H, 6.01; N, 35.64

x 5mL) and Et<sub>2</sub>O (5mL) to give 0.11g (0.407mmol) of the title compound as the dihydrochloride salt. Analysis calculated for  $C9H_{14}N_6Cl_2.0.7H_2O$ standing at room temperature for 4hr and was washed with cold EtOH (2 (289.75): C, 37.30; H, 5.36; N, 29.00, Found: C, 37.52; H, 5.17; N, 28.92 formed immediately which was removed by centrifugation after (3.5mL) and 3.49M HCl in MeOH (1mL) was added. A white precipitate A portion of this material (0.10g) was dissolved in EtOH

15

#### **EXAMPLE 60**

8

Step A: 7-Chloro-triazolo(2,3-a)pyrimidine

7-(1-Piperazinyl)triazolo(2,3-0.)pyrimidine dihydrochloride

엉 Pharm. Bull., Z 907 (1959) This was prepared according to procedures given in Chem.

Step B: 7-(1-(4-t-Butyloxycarbonyl)piperazinyl)triazolo(2,3-c)pyrimidine

; 80 mixture was cooled, evaporated to dryness and the residue was dissolved mL) and 1-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)piperazine (4.86 g, 26.13 mmol) was in CH2Cl2 (100 mL) and 10% aq. Na2CO3 (100 mL). After shaking, the added. This solution (dissolution occurred readily upon warming) was Step A above (1.01 g, 6.54 mmol), was suspended in isoamyl alcohol (25 heated under reflux, under nitrogen for 1 hr and then the reaction 7-Chloro-triazolo(2,3-a)pyrimidine, prepared as described in

ဗ

35.78, Found: C, 46.31; H, 6.01; N, 35.64.

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

C, 55.25; H, 6.62; N, 27.61, Found: C, 55.17; H, 6.32; N, 27.75 give 1.47 g of the title compound as a white crystalline solid. Yield 1.71g dryness to give a white solid which was crystallized from CH2Cl2/Et2O to silica gel 60 column ( $3.5 \times 22.0 \text{ cm}$ ), packed and developed in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. MgSO4), filtered, and evaporated to dryness. This oily residue was Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (2  $\times$  100 mL) and the pooled organic layers were dried (over (5.63 mmol, 86% yield) in two crops. Anal. Calc. for C14H20N6O2 (304): Fractions containing the required product were pooled and evaporated to dissolved in a little CH2Cl2, absorbed onto silica gel 60, and applied to a layers were separated and the organic layer was washed with 10% aqu.

Step C: 7-(1-Piperazinyl)triazolo(2,3-a)pyrimidine dihydrochloride 5

8 8 15 compound as a white solid (0.21 g, quantitative yield).in the free base required product were pooled and evaporated to dryness to give the title H2O before being dissolved in a little H2O and passed down a Dowex 1  $_{
m X}$  2 pooled and evaporated to dryness to give 0.21 g. TLC indicated a small (OH- form) column (2 x 25 cm) as before. Fractions containing the nitrogen stream and the residue was evaporated to dryness once from for 45 min. The reaction was then evaporated to dryness slowly under a dissolved in CF3CO2H (10 mL) and allowed to stand at room temperature amount of starting material remaining and the residue was then to a Dowex 1 x 2 (OH- form) column (2 x 23 cm). The column was dryness in vacuo. This residue was dissolved in a little H2O and applied stand at room temperature for 11/2 hr and then was evaporated to mmol), was dissolved in anhydrous HCO2H (10 mL) and allowed to form. Anal. Calc. for C9H12N6•1.7H2O (234.86): C, 46.02; H, 6.61; N, developed with H2O and fractions containing the required product were a)pyrimidine , prepared as described in Step B above (0.301 g, 0.99 7-(1-(4-t-Butyloxycarbonyl)piperazinyl)triazolo(2,3-

standing at room temperature for 4 hr and was washed with cold EtOH formed immediately which was removed by centrifugation after mL) and 3.49 M HCl in MeOH (1 mL) was added. A white precipitate A portion of this material (0.10 g) was dissolved in EtOH (3.5

႘ၟ  $(2 \times 5 \text{ mL})$  and Et<sub>2</sub>O (5 mL) to give 0.11 g (0.407 mmol) of the title

C9H14N6Cl2 • 0.7H2O (289.75): C, 37.30; H, 5.36; N, 29.00, Found: C, 37.52; compound as the dihydrochloride salt. Anal. Calc. for

- Ot Additional starting materials may be prepared as described in US Patent
- 6-(1-piperazinyl)-8,9-dimethylpurine dihydrochloride, 6-(1-piperazinyl)-8-methylpurine dihydrochloride,
- 6-(1-piperazinyl)-9-methyl-3-deazapurine dihydrochloride,
- ö (i.e. 1-methyl-4-(1-piperazinyl)-1H-imidazo(4,5-c)pyridine dihydrochloride),
- 8-bromo-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride,
- 8-bromo-9-methyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride,
- 2,9-dimethyl-8-methylamino-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride,
- 15 8-methoxy-9-methyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride, 2,9-dimethyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)-8-(1-pyrrolidinyl)purine dihydrochloride, 2,9-dimethyl-8-dimethylamino-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride,
- 9-methyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)-8-(1-pyrrolidinyl)purine dihydrochloride, 8-dimethylamino-9-methyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride,
- 8 6-(1-piperazinyl)-2,8,9-trimethylpurine dihydrochloride, 2-chloro-9-methyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride 2,8,-dimethyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride,
- 9-methyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)-2-(1-pyrrolidinyl)purine dihydrochloride, 9-methyl-2-morpholino-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride,
- 웑 2,8-bis(dimethylamino)-9-methyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine 2-dimethylamino-9-methyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride, 9-methyl-2-methylamino-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride,
- 2-methoxy-9-methyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride,

dihydrochloride,

- ဗ 9-methyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)-2-(2-propoxy)purine dihydrochloride, 2-amino-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride, 2-dimethylamino-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride,
- 2-methoxy-6-(1-piperazinyl)-9-(1-propyl)purine dihydrochloride,
- မ္တ 2-methylthio-6-(1-piperazinyl)-9-(1-propyl)purine dihydrochloride,
- 2-ethoxy-9-methoxymethyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine maleate,

2-methoxy-6-(1-piperazinyl)-9-(1-(2-propynyl)purine dihydrochloride, 2-methoxy-9-methoxyethyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride, 9-cyclopropylmethyl-2-ethoxy-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride, 9-ethoxymethyl-2-methoxy-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine maleate,

- 9-cyclopropyl-2-ethyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine, 9-(1-allenyl)-2-methoxy-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride, 2-methoxy-6-(1-piperazinyl)-9-(1-(2-propenyl))purine dihydrochloride,
- 2-ethyl-9-methyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride, 2-ethyl-9-(1-(2,2,2-trifluoroethylamino))-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine,
- 5 2-ethyl-9-(2-fluoroethyl)-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride, 9-(1-(2,2-difluoropropyl))-2-methoxy-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine, 2-methoxy-6-(1-piperazinyl)-9-(2-propyl)purine dihydrochloride, 2-methoxy-9-(1-(2-oxopropyl))-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine dihydrochloride, 2-methoxy-6-(1-piperazinyl)-9-(2-furanylmethyl)purine,
- 15 9-((1R,2R)-2-fluoro-1-methylpropyl)-2-methoxy-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine. 9-((1S,2S)-2-fluoro-1-methylpropyl)-2-methoxy-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine, 9-((1R,2S)-2-fluoro-1-methylpropyl)-2-methoxy-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine, 9-((1S,2R)-2-fluoro-1-methylpropyl)-2-methoxy-6-(1-piperazinyl)purine,
- 8 Additional starting materials may be prepared as described in US Patent
- 4-methyl-2-(1-piperazinyl)pyrimidine dihydrochloride,
- 4,5-dimethyl-2-(1-piperazinyl)pyrimidine dihydrochloride,
- 4,6-dimethyl-2-(1-piperazinyl)pyrimidine dihydrochloride,

8

- 6-(1-butyl)-4-methyl-2-(1-piperazinyl)pyrimidine dihydrochloride, 4,5,6-trimethyl-2-(1-piperazinyl)pyrimidine dihydrochloride,
- 4-(2-butyl)-2-(1-piperazinyl)pyrimidine dihydrochloride,
- 2-methyl-4-(1-piperazinyl)-S-triazine dihydrochloride 4-methyl-5-methoxy-4-(1-piperazinyl)pyrimidine dihydrochloride
- ဗ Additional starting materials may be prepared as described in US Patent
- 6-methyl-2-(1-piperazinyl)pyridine dihydrochloride 2-(1-piperazinyl)pyridine dihydrochloride.
- မ္ဌာ

Additional starting materials may be prepared as described in  $J_{\cdot}$ 

01

ö a)pyrimidine.

 ${\it 5,6-dihydro-7H-9-(1-piperazinyl)thiopyrano(3,2-d)(1,2,4)triazolo(2,3-dihydro-7H-9-(1-piperazinyl)thiopyrano(3,2-d)(1,2,4)triazolo(2,3-dihydro-7H-9-(1-piperazinyl)thiopyrano(3,2-d)(1,2,4)triazolo(2,3-dihydro-7H-9-(1-piperazinyl)thiopyrano(3,2-d)(1,2,4)triazolo(2,3-d)(1,2,4)triazolo$  $8,9-{\tt dihydro-5-(1-piperazinyl)-7} H-{\tt tetrazolo(1,5-a)thiopyrano(2,3-$ 8,9-dihydro-5-(1-piperazinyl)-7H-thiopyrano(2,3-e)(1,2,4)triazolo(4,4)triazolo(4,4)e)pyrimidine, a)pyrimidine, e)(1,2,4)triazolo(4,3-a)pyrimidine,  $8,9- {\tt dihydro-1-methyl-5-(1-piperazinyl)-7} H-{\tt thiopyrano} (2,3-thiopyrano) (2,3-thio$ Heterocyclic Chem., 27, 1559 (1990):

benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(R)-(methanesulfonyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)-

amino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine and 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(S)-(methanesulfonylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine

Step A: 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(1-(RS)-hydroxyethyl)phenyl)piperazine

ö

8 15 The reaction was quenched by the addition of saturated NH4Cl solution. aqueous phase was extracted twice with ethyl acetate, and the combined diluted with ethyl acetate and water. Organic phase was separated. The After removal of THF under reduced pressure, the reaction mixture was was then removed and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 1hr. THF 30ml was added methylmagnesium bromide (3M THF solution) 1.26ml (3.78mmol) with cooling in an ice-water bath. The cooling bath piperazine (3.44mmol) (prepared as described in example 9 step A) in To a solution of 1g of 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-formylphenyl)-

org. phases were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with a hexanes/ethyl acetate mixture to give 919mg (87%) of the desired alcohol. 1H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl3): d1.51(s, 9H),

1.55(d, J=6.5Hz, 3H), 2.91-2.97(m, 4H), 3.4-3.8(br s, 4H), 5.1(br s, 1H), 5.8(br s, 1H). Mass spectrum (CI) m/z 307 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

Ö

Step B 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(1-(RS)-aminoethyl)phenyl).

piperazine

5

To a solution of 1g of the alcohol obtained in step A (3.26 mmol) in THF 10ml was added 1.03g (3.93 mmol) of

15 triphenyphosphine and 624mg (4.24mmol) of phthalimide, and finally 0.565ml (3.44mmol) of diethylazodicarboxylate with cooling in an ice-water bath. The cooling bath was then removed and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight. THF was removed under reduced pressure. The remaining material was diluted with ethyl acetate and water, and the organic phase was separated. The aqueous phase was extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, concentrated, and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel eluting with 10:1 to 3:1 hexanes/ethyl acetate to give 1.13g (79%) of the desired compound. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (500HMz, CDCl3): d1.5 & 1.55 (s, 9H), 1.82(d, 3H),

2.7-2.82(br s, 4H), 3.2-4.0(br s, 4H), 6.1(m, 1H), 7.1-7.8(m, 8H).

To a solution of 1.13g (2.6mmol) of the compound obtained above dissolved in 25 mL of absolute ethanol was added 0.8ml (26mmol) of hydrazine hydrate and the reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 1.5hr. The voluminous precipitate of phthalimide was removed by filtration through a pad of celite. The filtrate was concentrated to give

မွ

750mg (95%) of the desired amine. This material was pure enough to be used in the next step. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): d1.41(d, J=6.7Hz, 3H), 1.51(s, 9H), 2.85-2.87(br s, 4H), 4.6(q, J=6.7Hz, 1H), 7.1-7.5(m, 4H).

Step C: 1-t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-(1-(RS)-(methanesulfonyl-amino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine

10 This compound was synthesized following the procedure described in example 38 step A. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (500MHz, CDCl3): d1.51(s, 9H), 1.54(d, J=7Hz, 3H), 2.75(s, 3H), 2.8-3.0(br s, 4H), 3.3-3.9(br s, 4H), 5.05(m, 1H), 5.85(br s, 1H), 7.2-7.4(m, 4H). Mass spectrum (CI) m/z 284 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

15 Step D: 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(R)(methanesulfonylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine and
1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(S)(methanesulfonylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine
The title compounds were prepared as an inseparable
mixture following the procedure described in example 33 step D.

Mass spectrum: (CI) m/z 755(37Cl+35Cl), 753 (35Clx2).

The compounds in example 62 -70 were prepared by reacting the requisite piperazine with either 3-((S)-3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5-bistrifluoromethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butanal (Example 33 step A) or 3-((S)-3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-((3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)-methylamino)butanal (Example 45 step A), or 3-((S)-4-chlorophenyl))-4-((3,5-bistrifluoromethylbenzoyl)methylamino)butanal (example 30) according to the procedure of Example 1, step E. The piperazine

ဗ

ည

PCT/US97/22769

substrates were synthesized by the method of example 61 step C by substituting the appropriate acylation agent. In each case diastoreomeric mixtures were obtained.

EXAMPLE 62

Ċī

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)-benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(R)-(dimethylamino-carbonylamino)ethyl))-piperazine and 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-

10 Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(S)-(dimethylaminocarbonylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-ninerazine

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & &$$

Mass spectrum: (CI) m/z 748 ( $^{37}$ Cl+ $^{35}$ Cl), 746( $^{35}$ Clx2).

15

#### EXAMPLE 63

20 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(R)-(methylaminocarbonylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine and 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(S)(methylaminocarbonylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine

NHCONHMe

NHCONHMe

CI

CF<sub>3</sub>

CF<sub>3</sub>

Mass spectrum: (CI) m/z 734 (37Cl+35Cl), 732(35Clx2).

EXAMPLE 64

O

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl0(methylamino)butyl)-4-(2-(1-(R)-(methylaminocarbonyl(Nmethyl)aminocarbonylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine and 1-(3-((S)-(3,410 Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(S)-(methylaminocarbonyl(N-methyl)aminocarbonylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine
NHCONNMeCONHMe

15 Mass spectrum: (CI) m/z 791 (37Cl+35Cl), 789(35Clx2).

#### **EXAMPLE 65**

ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine and 1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bisbenzoyl (methylamino)) butyl) - 4 - (2 - (1 - (R) - (methane sulfonylamino) - (2 - (1 - (R) - (1 - (R) - (methane sulfonylamino) - (2 - (1 - (R) - (R) - (1 - (R) - (R) - (1 - (R) - (R) - (R) - (R)(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(S)-1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)-

(methanesulfonylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine

Mass spectrum: (CI) m/z 721(37Cl), 719(35Cl).

5

#### **EXAMPLE 66**

15 amino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine and 1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(S)-(dimethylaminocarbonylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(R)-(dimethylaminocarbonyl-1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)-

Mass spectrum: (CI) m/z 714(37CI), 712(35CI).

### **EXAMPLE 67**

Ö

10 bis-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(S)-(methylaminocarbonylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine NHCONHMe amino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine and 1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(R)-(methylaminocarbonyl-1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)-

Mass spectrum: (CI) m/z 701(37C1), 699(35C1).

5

#### **EXAMPLE 68**

ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine and 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(S)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(R)-(methanesulfonylamino)-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-

(methanesulfonylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine MSO<sub>2</sub>Me

Ö

Mass spectrum: (CI) m/z 705(37C1+35C1), 703(35C1x2).

EXAMPLE 69

ö

3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-<u>(S)-</u> (dimethylaminocarbonylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine amino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine and 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(Nbenzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(R)-(dimethylaminocarbonyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-

ı,

VHCONMe2

8

-119-

Mass spectrum: (CI) m/z 698(37CI+35CI), 696(35Clx2).

#### EXAMPLE 70

3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl(methylämino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(S)benzoyl(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1-(R)-(methylaminocarbonyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)amino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine and 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-

5 (methylaminocarbonylamino)ethyl)phenyl)-piperazine

Mass spectrum: (CI) m/z  $684(^{37}\text{Cl}+^{35}\text{Cl})$ ,  $682(^{35}\text{Cl}_{x}2)$ .

**EXAMPLE 71** 

ᅜ

Step A: 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-nitro)phenyl-piperazine

material was suspended in Et2O and filtered through a pad of celite. anhydrous Na2SO4, filtered, concentrated, and chromatographed mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residual stirred at 150  $^{
m oC}$  in an oil bath overnight. After cooling to rt, the reaction The filtrate was washed with sat NH4Cl aq. solution, dried over potassium carbonate 14.9 g (107.4 mmol). The reaction mixture was (53.7mmol) and o-fluoronitrobenzene 8.35g (59.2mmol) were added To a 30 ml DMF solution of t-butylpiperazine carboxylate  $10\mathrm{g}$ 

છ

PCT/US97/22769

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

Hz), 7.10 (t, 1H, J = 7.1 Hz), 7.15 (d, 1H, J = 7.1 Hz), 7.50 (t, 1H, J = 6.6 Hz) 7.79 (d, 1H, J = 8.2 Hz)1H-NMR (500MHz CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.49 (s, 9H), 3.02 (bs, 4H), 3.59 (bt, 4H, J = 4.8(silica, Hexanes: EtOAc = 10:1 to 7:1) to give 17.7g of the title compound.

O

## Step B: 1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-amino)phenyl-piperazine

2H), 6.75-6.77 (m, 2H), 6.95-6.99 (m, 2H), NMR (500MHz CDCl3) § 1.51 (s, 9H), 2.87 (bs, 4H), 3.58 (bs, 4H), 4.00 (bs, celite, concentrated, chromatographed on silica gel column eluting with Hexanes: EtOAc = 4:1 to give 2.61g (86%) of the title compound. 1Hhydrogen for 18 h. The solution was then filtered through a plug of Pd on carbon). The reaction mixture was shaken under 50 psi of piperazine (3.38g, 11 mmol) in 40 ml of methanol was added 0.2 g of (10% To a solution of 1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-nitro)phenyl-

ಕ

Step C: 4-(2-(Acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine 15

dilute NaOH and dried over MgSO4. The filtrate was concentrated and and extracted with EtOAc. The organic fractions were washed with aqueous fraction was brought to pH = 12 by careful addition of solid KOH was diluted with 200 ml of water and it was washed with EtOAc. The and the reaction was stirred at rt. After 30 min., the reaction mixture dissolved in 150 ml of THF and to it was added 50 ml of concentrated HC pyridine. After stirring for 12 hr the reaction mixture was diluted with dried over MgSO4. After the filtrate was concentrated, the residue was treated with 8.7 mL (90 mmol) of acetyl chloride and 7.5 mL (90 mmol) of butoxycarbonylpiperazine (from Step B above) in 150 mL of CH2Cl2 was 200 ml CH2Cl2 and washed with water, saturated NaHCO3, brine and A solution of 8.5 g (30.7 mmol) of 4-(2-amino)-phenyl-1-t-

20

얺

4H, NCH2), 6.76 - 7.18 (m, 4H, ar-H), 8.35 (d, 1H), 8.52 (br, 1H). 4:1 to furnish 4.2 g (63%) of the title compound. 1H-NMR (500MHz CDCl3) & 2.22 (s, 3H, Ac), 2.86 (m, 4H, NCH2)\_3.08 (m, chromatographed on a silica gel column eluting with CHCl3 : CH3OH =

ဗ

(s, 3H, NMe), 6.62-7.53 (m, 9H, ar-H), 8.16 (m, 1H, ar-H), 8.40 (br, 1H, N

H); Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 621, 623, 625, 627 (M++1/35CJ/37Cl-

isotope pattern)

8

Step D: 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl) (methyl-amino))butyl)-4-(2-(acetylaminomethyl)phenyl)-

To a solution of 0.895 g (2.57 mmol) of 3-((S)-(3,4-

15 5 saturated NaHCO3, brine and dried over MgSO4. After filtration, the 2.79 (s, 3H, NMe), 6.62-7.53 (m, 9H, ar-H), 8.16 (m, 1H, ar-H), 8.40 (br, given because of amide rotamers and line broadening) § 2.09 (s, 3H, Ac), to give 1.15 gm of the title compound. 1H NMR (CD3CN, ppm ranges are mmol) of NaB(OAc)3H and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt. After mmol) of 4-(2-acetylamino)phenyl-piperazine (Step C), and 0.818 g (3.85 35Cl/37Cl-isotope pattern). 1H, N-H); Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 621, 623, 625, 627 (M++1/ SepPak, silica 25x100, 4.5% CH3CN, 0.1% diisopropylamine in tBuOCH3 filtrate was concentrated and the residue was purified by HPLC (RCM 2 hr, the reaction was diluted with 100 mL of CH2Cl2 and washed with Example 2, Step A) in 40 mL of dichloroethane were added 0.676 g (3.1 dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)methylamino)butanal (from

#### **EXAMPLE 72**

8

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((R)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

25 methylamino)<br/>butanal .  $\,^{1}\mathrm{H}$  NMR (CD3CN, ppm ranges are given prepare the requisite 3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5-dichlorobenzoyl) dichlorophenyl)-4-methylamino-1-pentene (Example 71, Step A) to methylamino-1-pentene was employed in place of (S)-(3,4because of amide rotamers and line broadening)  $\delta$  2.09 (s, 3H, Ac), 2.79 described in Example 71. In this example (R)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4-The title compound was prepared according to procedures

#### **EXAMPLE 73**

႘ၟ

- 121 -

- 122 -

2769

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-nitro)phenyl)-piperazine

Step A: 4-(2-nitro)phenyl-piperazine

To a solution of 2.2 gm (7.16 mmol) of t-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2-nitro)phenyl-piperazine in 10 ml of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was added 5 ml of trifluoroacetic acid and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hr. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was redissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, washed with brine and saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>. The organic fractions were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and the filtrate was

10 concentrated to give 1.16 gm of the title compound as a red oil. The material was used in Step B below without further purification.

Step B: 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(nitro)phenyl)-piperazine

To a solution of 0 100 2 (2.40

To a solution of 0.102 g (0.49 mmol) of 4-(2-nitro)phenylpiperazine (Step A) in 1 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane were added 0.101 g (0.24 mmol)of 3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)methylamino)butanal (from Example 2, Step A) in 4 mL of 1,2-dichloroethane.
After stirring the mixture for 5 min, a solution of 0.103 g (0.49 mmol) of
20 NaCNBH3 was added. Some gas evolution was observed. After 3 h when the reaction was complete by TLC the mixture was filtered through a pad of celite, the reaction flask and the pad were rinsed with MeOH. The filtrate was concentrated to approximately 2 mL and the residue was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O:EtOAc. The Et<sub>2</sub>O:EtOAc solution was washed with

water, brine and dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. The filtrate was concentrated and the residue was purified by chromatography (silica, 1:2 acetone:hexanes) to isolate 0.148 g (100%) of the title compound as a white solid. 1H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, ppm ranges are given because of amide rotamers and line broadening). <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (500MHz CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.60-3.83 (m. 30 18H), 6.81-7.44 (m, 8 H), 7.48 (t, 1H, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.75 (d, 1H, J = 8.1 Hz). Mass Spectrum (Cl)609, 611, 613, 615 (M<sup>+</sup>+1/35Cl/37Cl-isotope pattern).

**EXAMPLE 74** 

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-amino)phenyl)-piperazine

A mixture of 0.195 gm (0.32 mmol) of 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-

dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-6) (nitro)phenyl)-piperazine and 0.296.6 gm (1.315 mmol) of SnCl2.2H2O was placed under vacuum for 1.5h. To this mixture in a nitrogen atmosphere was added 3 ml of EtOH and the reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 90 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with 10 ml of EtOAc. The solution was washed with water, brine and dried over Na2SO4. The filtrate was refiltered through a pad of celite and

used in the examples below without further purification. 1H NMR (CDCl3, ppm ranges are given because of amide rotamers and line broadening) § 1.62-3.95 (20 H), 6.72-7.46 (m, 10 H).

concentrated to give the title compound as an oil. This material was

15

#### **EXAMPLE 75**

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-formylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide (EDC) and 0.159 gm of dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide (EDC) and 0.159 gm of dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP) in 2 ml of CH2Cl2 at 0°C was added 0.0164 ml (0.43 mmol) of formic acid. After stirring for 5 min. the solution was added to a solution of 0.051 gm (0.088 mmol) of 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-amino)phenyl)-piperazine in 2 ml of CH2Cl2 and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 4 hr. The reaction mixture was further diluted with CH2Cl2, washed with brine, dried over Na2SO4, filtered through a pad of silica and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography

30 (silica, 1:3 acetone: hexanes) to give 0.017 gm of the title compound. 1H NMR (500MHz CDCl<sub>3</sub>) § 1.61-3.87 (18H), 6.83-7.46 (m, 10H), 8.11-8.87 (m, 2H). Mass Spectrum (CI) 607, 609, 611, 613 (M++1/35Cl/37Cl-isotope pattern).

The compounds in Examples 76 to 81 were prepared according to the procedure described in Example 75. The corresponding carboxylic acids are commercially available.

EXAMPLE 76

Ö

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-n-butyrylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

Mass Spectrum (CI) 649, 651, 653 (M++1/35Cl/37Cl-isotope pattern).

**EXAMPLE 77** 

ö

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-n-propionylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

Mass Spectrum (CI) 635, 637, 639 (M++1/85CJ/87Cl-isotope pattern).

ᅜ

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-(3-methylbut-2-enoylamino)phenyl)-piperazine Mass Spectrum (CI) 661, 663, 665 (M++1/35C)/37C)-isotope pattern).

8

#### **EXAMPLE 79**

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-methoxycarbonylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

The title compound was prepared according to procedures described in Example 75, but utilizing methylchloroformate. Mass Spectrum (CI) 637, 639, 641 (M++1/35Cl/37Cl-isotope pattern).

EXAMPLE 80

ဗ

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-ethoxycarbonylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

The title compound was prepared according to procedures described in Example 75, but utilizing ethylchloroformate. Mass Spectrum (CI) 651, 653, 655 (M++1/35CI/37CI-isotope pattern).

EXAMPLE 81

O

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-methansulfonylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

The title compound was prepared according to procedures described in Example 75, but utilizing methanesulfonyl chloride.

Mass Spectrum (CI) 656, 658, 660 (M++1/35CI/37CI-isotope pattern)

5

#### **EXAMPLE 82**

15 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-4-methoxybenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

Step A: 3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-((t-butoxycarbonyl)
methylamino) -1-pentene

To a solution of 8.89 g (36.4 mmol) of 3-(S)-(3,4-

dichlorophenyl)-4-methylamino-1-pentene (prepared as described by J. Hall et al., Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters, 1993, 3, 319-322) in 80 mL of CH2Cl2 was added 40 mL of 15% NaOH solution. With vigorous stirring, 11.9 gm of Boc2O was slowly added over 30 min. After stirring for 30 min, the layers were separated and the organic layer was washed with saturated NaHCO3 and brine. The solution was dried over Na2SO4 and concentrated to give 17 g of the title compound as an oil.

Step B: 3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-((t-butoxycarbonyl)

methyl-amino) -butanal

မွ

The title compound 1.96 gm) was prepared from 2 gm (5.81 mmol) of 3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-((t-butoxycarbonyl)methyl-amino) -1-pentene (Example 82, Step A) according to procedures described in Example 2, Step A. The reaction mixture was filtered through a thin pad of silica gel and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was used in the next step without purification.

မ္ဘ

mmol) of 3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-((t-butoxycarbonyl) methyl-Step C: procedures described in Example 71, Step D). 1H NMR (CD3CN, ppm (acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine (Example 71, Step C) according to amino)-butanal (Example 82, Step B) and 1.53 gm (7 mmol) of 4-(2-The title compound (2.61 gm) was prepared from 2 gm (5.8 methyl-amino)butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-((N-t-butoxycarbonyl)

Ç,

ы (br, 1H, N-H); Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 549, 551, 553 (M++1/35CJ/37CJ. 7.18-7.22 (m, 2H, ar-H), 7.44-7.48 (m, 2H, ar-H), 8.17 (m, 1H, ar-H), 8.41 (s, 9H, O<sup>t</sup>Bu), 2.10 (s, 3H, Ac), 2.69 (s, 3H, NMe), 7.03-7.10 (m, 2H, ar-H) ranges are given because of amide rotamers and line broadening) § 1.32 isotope pattern).

### 5 Step D: acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

were washed with brine, dried over MgSO4, filtered and concentrated separated and the aqueous fraction was brought to pH = 12 by careful addition of solid KOH and extracted with EtOAc. The organic fractions 70% HCl and the reaction was stirred 45 min at rt. The layers were acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine in 50 mL of EtOAc was added 50 mL of dichlorophenyl))-4-((N-t-butoxycarbonyl)methyl-amino)butyl)-4-((2-To a solution of 0.85 gm (1.55 mmol) of 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-

8

윉 Spectrum (ESI): m/e 449, 451, 453 (M++1 / 35Cl/37Cl-isotope pattern). 6.64 - 7.58 (m, 6H, ar-H), 8.14 (m, 1H, ar-H), 8.41 (br, 1H, N-H); Mass are given because of amide rotamers and line broadening)  $\delta$  2.12 (s, 3H, Ac), 2.71 (s, 3H, NMe), 7.03-7.10 (m, 2H, ar-H), 7.18-7.22 (m, 2H, ar-H), 1:5) to give 0.76 gm of the title compound. 1H NMR (CD3CN, ppm ranges The residue was purified by chromatography (silica, CH3OH: CH2Cl2,

piperazine in 2.5 mL of CH2Cl2 was added 0.05 mL (0.62 mmol) of Step E: dichlorophenyl))-4-(methylamino)butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-4-methoxybenzoyl)-To a solution of 0.1 gm (0.22 mmol) of 1-(3-((S)-(3,4methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

> 5 (M++1/35Cl/37Cl-isotope pattern). residue was purified by chromatography (silica, 2% CH3OH in CH2Cl2) 2.89 (s, 3H, NMe), 3.84 (s, 3H, OMe), 6.69-7.53 (m, 10H, ar-H), 8.34 (m, given because of amide rotamers and line broadening)  $\delta$  2.20 (s, 3H, Ac), to give 0.096 gm of the title compound. 1H NMR (CHCl3, ppm ranges are organic fraction was dried over MgSO4, filtered and concentrated. The 1H, ar-H), 8.43 (br, 1H, N-H); Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 583, 585, 587 the solution was washed with saturated NaHCO3 and brine. The mixture was stirred at rt. After 24 hr, 50 mL of EtOAc was added and pyridine and 0.076 gm (0.44 mmol) of p-anisoylchloride and the reaction

dsecribed in Example 79. acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine with the requisite acid chlorides as reacting 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-methyl-amino)butyl)-4-((2-The compounds in Examples 83-111 were prepared by

15

#### **EXAMPLE 83**

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,4-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

8

pattern) Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 621, 623, 625, 627 (M++1/35CI/37Cl-isotope

#### **EXAMPLE 84**

8 pattern).EXAMPLE 85 Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 553, 555, 557 (M++1 / 35CI/37CI-isotope acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-benzoyl)-(methyl-amino)) butyl)-4-((2-(S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-((N-benzoyl)-(methyl-amino))) butyl)-4-((N-benzoyl)-(methyl-amino))) butyl)-(Methyl-amino)) butyl)-(Methyl-amino)) butyl)-(Methyl-amino)) butyl)-(Methyl-amino)) butyl)-(Methyl-amino)) butyl)-(Methyl-amino)) butyl)-(Methyl-amino)) butyl)-(Methyl-amino)) butyl)-(Met

ဗ pattern). Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 587, 589, 591, 593 (M++1 / 35CI/37CI-isotope amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-4-chlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

#### **EXAMPLE 86**

႘ှ

· 89

; 8

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 587, 589, 591, 593 (M++1 / 35Cl/37Cl-isotope 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-chlorobenzoyl)-(methyl

#### **EXAMPLE 87**

5

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-2-chlorobenzoyl)-(methyl

ಕ

Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 587, 589, 591, 593 (M++1/35CI/37CI-isotope

#### **EXAMPLE 88**

15 Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 567, 569, 571 (M++1 / 35CI/37Cl-isotope aminol)butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-4-methylbenzoyl)-(methyl-n

#### **EXAMPLE 89**

8

Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 581, 583, 585 (M++1/35CI/37Cl-isotope amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine 

#### **EXAMPLE 90**

25

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-nethylMass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 621, 623, 625 (M++1 / 35CI/37CI-isotope amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

#### **EXAMPLE 91**

ଞ

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-4-i-propyloxybenzoyl)-(methyl-propyloxybenzoyamino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 611, 613, 615 (M++1 / 35Cl/37Cl-isotope

#### **EXAMPLE 92**

Ö Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 601, 603, 605 (M++1 / 35Cl/37Cl-isotope amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine 

#### EXAMPLE 93

10

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine pattern). Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 613, 615, 617 (M++1/35CI/37Cl-isotope 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethoxybenzoyl)-(methyl-

#### **EXAMPLE 94**

5

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 601, 603, 605, 607 (M+-19 / 35Cl/37Cl-isotope

#### EXAMPLE 95

8

(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-trifluoromethyl-4-fluorobenzoyl)-

8 Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 639, 641, 643 (M++1 / 35CI/37CI-isotope

#### **EXAMPLE 96**

ၶ amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine pattern).EXAMPLE 97 Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 621, 623, 625, 627 (M++1 / 35CI/37CI-isotope 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-2,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

2769

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-2,3-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 621, 623, 625, 627 (M++1 /  $^35$ Cl/ $^37$ Cl-isotope pattern). EXAMPLE 98

တ

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-2-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine
Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 621, 623, 625 (M++1 / 35C)/37Cl-isotope

6

pattern).EXAMPLE 99

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-naphth-1-oyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 603, 605, 609 (M++1/35Cl/37Cl-isotope

#### **EXAMPLE 100**

片

pattern).

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-naphth-2-oyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

20 Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 603, 605, 609 (M++1 / 35Cl/37Cl-isotope pattern).

#### EXAMPLE 101

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-4-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-25 aminol)butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 621, 623, 625 (M++1/35C)/37Cl-isotope pattern).

#### EXAMPLE 102

\_30 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-2-methoxybenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 583, 585, 587 (M++1 / 35Cl/37Cl-isotope

#### **EXAMPLE 103**

EXAMPI E 109

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-fluorobenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 571, 573, 575 (M++1/35C)/37Cl-isotope pattern).

### EXAMPLE 104

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 689 (M++1).

## EXAMPLE 105

5

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-cyanobenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 578 (M++1).

## EXAMPLE 106

5

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-nitrobenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 598, 590, 592 (M++1/35C)/37Cl-isotope pattern).

#### EXAMPLE 107

8

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-4-fluorobenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

25 Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 599, 601, 603 (M++1 /  $^{35}$ Cl/ $^{37}$ Cl-isotope pattern).

#### **EXAMPLE 108**

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-iodobenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine

Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 679, 681, 683 (M++1/35Cl/37Cl-isotope
pattern).

8

#### **EXAMPLE 109**

÷

မ္တ

WO 98/25617 PCT/US97/22769

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dibromobenzoyl)-(methyl-

79Br/81Br-isotope pattern) Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 709, 711, 713, 715 (M+ $_{+1}$  /  $^{35}$ CJ/ $^{37}$ CJ-

Ç

#### EXAMPLE 110

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichloropheny!))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-neth

ö pattern) Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 581, 583, 585 (M++1 / 35CI/37Cl-isotope

#### EXAMPLE 111

片 acetylaminolphenyll-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-acetyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-

pattern) Mass Spectrum (ESI): m/e 491, 493, 495 (M++1 / 35CI/37Cl-isotope

substrates were purchased or synthesized by the indicated procedures according to the procedure of Example 71, Step D. The piperazine dichlorobenzoyl)methylamino) butanal (from Example 2, Step A) reacting the requisite piperazine with 3-((S)-(3,4-dichlorophenyl))-4-((3,5-The compounds in Examples 112-120 were prepared by

8

#### **EXAMPLE 112**

않

Mass Spectrum (CI) 632, 634, 636(M++1 / 35CJ/37Cl-isotope pattern). amino))butyl)-4-(4-trifluoromethy)phenyl)-piperazing 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

#### EXAMPLE 113

ဗ

amino))butyl)-4-(4-acetylphenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichloropheny)))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoy))-(methyl-2)

Mass Spectrum (CI) 606, 608, 610 (M++1 / 35CJ/37Cl-isotope pattern).

**EXAMPLE 114** 

မ္တ

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

amino))butyl)-4-(4-methylphenyl)-piperd), e

Mass Spectrum (CI) 578, 580, 582 (M++1\\_)CI/37CI-isotope pattern). 1-(3-((S):(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-**EXAMPLE 115** 

amino))butyl)-4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

Mass Spectrum (CI) 598, 600, 602 (M++1 / 35Cl/37Cl-isotope pattern)

EXAMPLE 116

5

Mass Spectrum (CI) 582, 584, 586 (M++1 / 35CI/37Cl-isotope pattern). amino))butyl)-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

**EXAMPLE 117** 

뮹

Mass Spectrum (CI) 609, 611, 613 ( $M^{+}+1/35$ Cl/ $^{37}$ Cl-isotope pattern). amino))butyl)-4-(4-nitrophenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-EXAMPLE 118

8

amino))butyl)-4-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-Mass Spectrum (CI) 632, 634, 636 (M++1 / 35Cl/37Cl-isotope pattern). **EXAMPLE 119** 

83

Mass Spectrum (CI) 578, 580, 582 (M++1 /  $\frac{35}{l!}$ CI/37CI-isotope pattern) amino))butyl)-4-(3-methylphenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

EXAMPLE 120

ဗ

Mass Spectrum (CI) 588, 590, 592 (M++1/35Cl/37Cl-isotope pattern). amino))butyl)-4-(2-cyanophenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

န္

EXAMPLE 121

PCT/US97/22769

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

1-(3-((S)-(3-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(phenylsulfonyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4phenyipiperazine

A mixture of 3-((S)-(3-chlorophenyl))-4-(N-

5 5 5 Mass Spectrum (ESI) M+H = 498, 450acetate/hexanes as eluent to afforded the title compound (17 mg) residue was purified by prep TLC using 2% triethylamine in 85% ethyl washed with brine, dried, combined and concentrated in vacuo. The and was extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were mixture was poured into a water containing excess sodium carbonate mmol) was then added and the reaction was stirred at rt for 16 h. The stirred at rt for 20 min. Sodium triacetoxyborohydride (19 mg, 0.090 sieves (25 mg) and acetic acid (0.008 mL, 0.136 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was except using phenylsulfonyl chloride in place of the benzoyl chloride in the acylation), 1-phenylpiperazine (22 mg, 0.136 mmol), 4A molecular Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters 1993,3, 319-322 and Example 1 according to the procedure of Hale, J.J.; Finke, P.E.; MacCoss, M. (phenylsulfonyl)(methylamino))butanal (16 mg, 0.045 mmol) (prepared

Examples were prepared. employing the corresponding substituted piperazine, the following Using essentially the same procedure as Example 121 but

8

#### EXAMPLE 122

8

(2-methylphenyl)piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(phenylsulfonyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-

Mass Spectrum (ESI) M+H = 512, 514

; 30

#### EXAMPLE 123

(3-hydroxyquinoxalin-2-yl)piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(phenylsulfonyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-

. 35

Mass Spectrum (NH $_{\star}$ /CI) M+H = 566, 568

1-(3-((S)-(3-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(phenylsulfonyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-(4-pyridyl)piperazine

Mass Spectrum (NH $_3$ /CI) M+H = 499, 501

5

EXAMPLE 125

benzylpiperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(phenylsulfonyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-

5 Mass Spectrum (NH $_{\gamma}$ CI) M+H = 512, 514

#### EXAMPLE 126

(2-methoxyphenyl)piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(phenylsulfonyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-(N-(phenylsulfonyl))

8

Mass Spectrum (NH $_{\star}$ /CI) M+H = 528, 530

#### EXAMPLE 127

8

(pyrimidin-2-yl)piperazine 1-(3-((R,S)-Phenyl)-4-(N-(phenylsulfonyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-

Mass Spectrum (NH<sub>2</sub>/CI) M+H = 466

ž.

PCT/US97/22769

substitutions, deletions, or additions of procedures and protocols may be art will appreciate that various adaptations, changes, modifications, reference to certain particular embodiments thereof, those skilled in the While the invention has been described and illustrated with

O

片 specific pharmacological responses observed may vary according to and there are present pharmaceutical carriers, as well as the type of depending upon the particular active compounds selected or whether with the compounds of the invention indicated above. Likewise, the responsiveness of the mammal being treated for any of the indications herein above may be applicable as a consequence of variations in the

5

follow and that such claims be interpreted as broadly as is reasonable. with the objects and practices of the present invention. It is intended, therefore, that the invention be defined by the scope of the claims which variations or differences in the results are contemplated in accordance formulation and mode of administration employed, and such expected example, effective dosages other than the particular dosages as set forth made without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention. For

## WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

compound of formula I: mammal comprising the administration of an effective amount of a A method for modulation of chemokine receptor activity in a

5 the N-oxide (N+O-), and wherein: quaternized with C1-4alkyl or phenylC1-4alkyl or is optionally present as wherein the nitrogen attached to R1 shown above is optionally

R1 is selected from a group consisting of:

independently selected from: mono, di, tri or tetra substituted, the substituents alkenyl, wherein the C1-8 alkyl or C2-8 alkenyl is optionally linear or branched C1.8 alkyl, linear or branched C2.8

片

- **a** hydroxy,
- ਭ oxo,
- <u>o</u>

8

- cyano,
- <u>a</u> halogen which is defined to include Br, Cl, I, and F,
- trifluoromethyl,
- substituents independently selected from phenyl or mono, di or tri-substituted phenyl, the
- 3 phenyl,

윉

- (2) hydroxy,
- 3 C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl,
- (4) cyano,
- halogen,

WO 98/25617
PCT/US97/22769
WO 98/25617

190	Yar Pyrazmyi,		(10') oxazolyl.	(9') oxadiazolyl,	(8) isothiazolyl,	(7) isooxazolyl,	(b) indolyl,				(3') benzoxazolyl,	(2') benzofuranyl,	(1) benzimidazolyl,	group consisting of:	<ul><li>(a) heteroaryl, wherein heteroaryl is selected from the</li></ul>							(I) -CONR <sub>6</sub> R <sub>7</sub> ,	(k) -NR <sub>6</sub> S(O)j-R <sub>7</sub> ,	(j) -NR6CONHR7,	(i) -NR6CO <sub>2</sub> R <sub>7</sub> ,	(h) -NR <sub>6</sub> COR <sub>7</sub> ,				_			-	<u>.</u>			(7') -NR <sub>6</sub> COR <sub>7</sub> ,	(6') trifluoromethyl,
	욣						30						25				Ar is	20				ŧ	15					10					o	1				
	(14) i	(13) q				_	(9) 1:	(8) i	3							Ξ	selected																					
	isoquinolyl,	quinolyl,	pyrazinyi,	ninorinal	tetrazolvi	benzimidazolvi	imidazolyl,	isothiazolyl,	thienyl,	pyrryl,	••• )••	fire	naphthyl.	pyrimidyl,	pyridyl,	phenyl,	Ar is selected from the group consisting of:		<pre>(f") trifluoromethyl;</pre>	(e") halogen, and	_				from:	tri-substituted, the substituents independently selected	wherein the heteroaryl is unsubstituted or mone di or		(20') thienyl, and	(19') thiazolyl,	(18') thiadiazolyl,	(17') tetrazolyl,		_	(14') pyrimidyl,	_		(12) nyrazolul

.  Ot

۰	Š
(	7
:	3
	2
١,	5
	3
í	ş
7	٤
ĕ	ö

#### ₩

#### WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

						ä	3					25					6	3					15					10					0	7				
								0	substit	wherei	<u> </u>	_	~	_	. ~							_	_															
								,	Panta	n Ar it	( <del>4</del> 0	(39)	(38)	(37)									( <u>29</u>	(28)	(27)	(26)	(25)	(24)	23	22)	(21)	(20)			5	9 6		(15)
	(*) " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "		(4') halogen	(3') OR <sub>6</sub> ,	(2') hydroxy,	(1') oxo,		(a) C1-2 albul insorbetted from:	heing independently selected se	wherein Ar items (1) to (40) are ontionally mone on discustivities.	deazapurinyl	oxapurinyl, and	thiapurinyl,	triazolopyrazinyl,	triazolopyrimidyl,	pteridinyl,	quinazoiinyi,	pyridazinyi,	unopyranopyrimidyl and the 5-oxide and 5-dioxide thereof,	this area and the same and the	firenviding,	nanhthyridinyl	triazolopyrazinyl.	imidazopyrazinyl,	benzoxazolyl,	benzthiazolyl,	triazinyl, and	oxazolyl,	thiazolyl,	isoxazolyl,	purinyl,	isoindoly),	indolyl,	pyrazolyl,	benzothienyi,	isobenzoluryi,	inches and	benzofuryl.
8	ą					30					8	on on					20					,	<b>-</b>					10					51					
•																																						
															€	(s)	F	<b>(Q</b> )	<b>(</b> g	. (6)	) E	( E	ĵ :	∋ :	<del>E</del>	<b>(</b> :	Θ	<u>6</u>	(g)	9	(e)	(d)	<u>(</u>	6				
(11)		(9')					(6')	(4')	(3')			(4 F)	selecto	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	(CH2	Cur	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>	-(CH <sub>2</sub>			(6)	<u>G</u>
pyrazinyl,	oxazolyl,	oxadiazolyl,	190th1azolyi,	isobazolyi,		indolvl.	imidazolyl,	furanyl,	benzoxazolyl,	benzofuranyl,	benzimidazolyi,	serves non the Broup consisting of:	of from the mann consisting of	-(CH2)n-O-heteroarv] wherein the heteroarv] is	-(CH2)n-heteroaryl, -C(O)-heteroaryl or	$-(CH_2)_nN(C_{1-3}alkyl)-C(O)-N(diC_{1-6}alkyl),$	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> NH-S(0)k-C <sub>1-6</sub> alkyl,	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> NH-C(O)N-(diC <sub>1</sub> - $_6$ alkyl),	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> NH-C(0)NHC <sub>1-6</sub> alkyl,	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> NH-C(0)NH <sub>2</sub> ,	-(CH2) <sub>n</sub> NH-C(O)-C <sub>1</sub> -6alkyl,	-(Cn2)nNx6k7,	(CH) NPcP-	) COo-(C1-e albyl)	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H,	$-(CH_2)_nCONR_6-(C_{1-6} alkyl),$	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> CONHR <sub>6</sub> ,	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> CONH-(C <sub>1-6</sub> alkyl),	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> CONH <sub>2</sub> ,	$-(CH_2)_nS(O);-NR_6-(C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl}),$	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> S(O)j-NHR <sub>6</sub> ,	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> S(O)j-NH(C <sub>1-6</sub> alkyl),	$-(CH_2)_nS(O)$ $-NH_2$	-(CH2) $_{ m n}$ S(O) $_{ m k}$ -(C $_{ m 1}$ -6 alkyl), wherein n is 0, 1 or 2,	hydroxy, cyano, halogen, and trifluoromethyl,	the substituents independently selected from	phenyl or mono, di or tri-substituted phenyl,	

(r') -CONR <sub>6</sub> R <sub>7</sub> , (s') -COR <sub>6</sub> ,	 _	(g') trilluoromethyl, (h') nitro, (i') cyano, (j') -NHR6, (k') -NR6R7.		substituents selected from:  (a') hydrogen,  (b') C1-6 alkyl, branched or unbranched,  unsubstituted or mono or di-substituted,  the substituents being selected from	(19) thiazolyl, (20) thienyl, and (21) triazolyl, wherein the heteroaryl group of items (1) to (21) is unsubstituted, mono, di or tri substituted, the	
(b) hydroxy, (c) oxo,	(1') hydroxy, (2') C <sub>1-3</sub> alkyl, (3') cyano, (4') halogen,	<ul> <li>(1) hydrogen,</li> <li>(2) C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, or mono or di-substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, the</li> <li>25 substituents independently selected from:</li> <li>(a) phenyl unsubstituted or substituted with</li> </ul>	(c) cyano, (d) halogen, 20 (e) trifluoromethyl; R7 is selected from:	<ul> <li>(f) trifluoromethyl, and</li> <li>(3) phenyl or mono di or tri-substituted phenyl, the substituents</li> <li>15 independently selected from: <ul> <li>(a) hydroxy,</li> <li>(b) C<sub>1</sub>-3alkyl,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	substituents independently selected from:  (a) phenyl, (b) hydroxy,  10 (c) oxo, (d) cyano, (e) halogen,	(t') -CO2R6, and (u') -S(O)jR6;  R6 is selected from: 5 (1) hydrogen, (2) C1-6 alkyl, or mono or di-substituted C1-6 alkyl, the

. 30

83

20

15

10

5

: 35

- 143 -

- cyano,
- halogen,
- independently selected from: phenyl or mono di or tri-substituted phenyl, the substituents

O

- ਭ C<sub>1-3alkyl</sub>,
- cyano,
- halogen,

- C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl,
- cyano,

15

- halogen,

- 8 membered monocyclic saturated ring containing 1 or 2
- **⊗** € hydroxy,
- 0X0,
- cyano,
- **£ 3** halogen,
- trifluoromethyl,

- છ

မ္ပ

- trifluoromethyl,
- hydroxy,

- trifluoromethyl,

10

- <u>&</u> substituents independently selected from: naphthyl or mono di or tri-substituted naphthyl, the
- hydroxy,
- trifluoromethyl,
- ම C1-3alkyloxy;
- or R6 and R7 are joined together to form a 5-, 6-, or 7-

or di-substituted, the substituents independently selected and sulfur, and in which the ring is unsubstituted or mono heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen,

8

ဗ

- R8 and R9 are each independently hydrogen or substituted C1-4alkyl
- wherein the substitutent is selected from the group consisting of
- hydroxy,
- hydrogen,

- **6 4 6** cyano,
  - halogen,
- trifluoromethyl,
- C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyloxy,

and further provided that when Ar is mono substituted phenyl, then the di or tri-substituted; provided that when Ar is phenyl, pyridyl or pyrimidyl, then Ar is mono ...

and further provided that when Ar is di- or tri-substituted, at least one of substituent is other than halo, hydroxy, -QC1-4alkyl, CF3 or C1-4alkyl;

C1-4alkyl; the substituents is other than halo, hydroxy, -OC1-4alkyl, CF3 or 10

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

15 is of Formula Ia: The method of Claim 1 wherein the compound



Ιa

8 wherein:

R1 is selected from a group consisting of:

mono, di or tri-substituted, the substituents independently C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 linear or branched alkyl, unsubstituted or selected from:

(a) hydroxy,

- ਭ Cl or F,
- substituents independently selected from: phenyl or mono, di or tri-substituted phenyl, the
- (1') phenyl,

WO 98/25617
PCT/US97/22769

PCT/US97/22769

wherein the heteroaryl is unsubstituted or mono di or	(21') triazolyl,	(20') thienyl, and	(19') thiazolyl,	(18') thiadiazolyl,	(17') tetrazolyl,	(16') quinolyl,	(15') pyrrolyl,	(14') pyrimidyl,	(13') pyridyl,	(12') pyrazolyl,	(11') pyrazinyl,	(10') oxazolyl,	(9') oxadiazolyl,	(8') isothiazolyl,	(7') isooxazolyl,	(6') indolyl,	(5') imidazolyl,	(4') furanyl,	(3') benzoxazolyi,	(2') benzofuranyl,	(1') benzimidazolyl,	from the group consisting of:	(h) -NR6S(O)j-heteroaryl, wherein heteroaryl is selected	(g) -NR6S(O)j-R7, where j is 1 or 2,	(f) -OR6,	_	CF3 or C1-3alkyl,	and R7 is phenyl optionally substituted with Cl, F,	(d) -NR6CO-R7, wherein R6 is hydrogen or C1-3 alkyl	(6') trifluoromethyl,	(5') halogen,	(4') cyano,	_	(2') hydroxy,
35					ૹ					25					20					15					10 Aris					<b>c</b> n				

- phenyl,
- <del>)</del> hydroxy,
- <u>િ</u> oxo,
- (d') суапо,
- (f) (e') halogen, and

trifluoromethyl;

- is selected from the group consisting of:
- phenyl,
- pyrazinyl,
- pyrazolyl,
- pyridyl,
- 9 9 9 9 9 pyrimidyl, and
- thienyl,

wherein the Ar is unsubstituted or mono or di-substituted, and substituents are independently selected from:

- <u>B</u> C1-3 alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted with
- (1') oxo,
- (2<u>'</u> hydroxy, OR6,
- (<u>3</u>
- (4') halogen, and
- (5') trifluoromethyl,
- CONR6-(C1-2 alkyl),
- CO<sub>2</sub>H,
- CO<sub>2</sub>-(C<sub>1</sub>-2 alkyl),
- CH2NR6-(C1-2 alkyl),
- CH2NH-C(O)-C1-3alkyl,
- CH2NH-C(O)NH2,
  - CH2NH-C(O)NHC1-3alkyl,
  - CH2NH-C(O)N-diC1-3 alkyl),
  - CH2NH-S(O)j-C1-3alkyl,
- CH2-heteroaryl, with the heteroaryl is selected from

- 147 -

; %

; 88

8

8

15

6

(<u>3</u> છુ  $\Xi$ pyridyl, oxazolyl, imidazolyl

읅

**B** 

oxo,

C1-3 alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted with

4. The method of Claim 1 wherein the compound Ar is mono substituted or di-substitute( panyl,

wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting

unsubstituted or mono or di-substituted the substituents being selected from

5

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

15

R1 is selected from a group consisting of:

di- or tri-substituted, where the substituents are independently

selected from:

8

9

83

9 optionally substituted with halo, CF3, C1-3alkyl or

ဗ

<u>e</u>

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof

ဗ္ဗ

C4, C5, C6, C7 or C8 linear or branched alkyl, which is mono, -NR6COR7, wherein R6 is methyl and R7 is phenyl C1-3alkoxy, and hydroxy, -NR6S(O)j-R7, where j is 1 or 2; hydroxy, substituents are independently selected from: phenyl or mono or di-substituted phenyl, where the Cl or F, trifluoromethyl, Cl or F, The method of Claim 1 wherein the compound methyl or ethyl, substituted, where the substituents selected from: 3 and the heteroaryl is unsubstituted, mono, di or tritriazolyl, tetrazolyl, C1-6 alkyl, branched or unbranched, hydrogen, hydrogen and hydroxy;

> 6 15 <u>@</u> **(**:  $\boldsymbol{\Xi}$ চ © € -CH2-heteroaryl, where heteroaryl is selected from the -CH2NH-S(O)j-C1-3alkyl, -CH2NH-C(O)N-diC1-3 alkyl), -CH2NH-C(0)NHC1-3alkyl, -CH2NH-C(0)NH2,  $-CH2NH-C(0)-C_{1-3}alkyl,$ -CH2NR6-(C1-2 alkyl), OR6, wherein R6 is hydrogen or C1-3 alkyl, hydroxy, or 77

group consisting of:

imidazolyl,

selected from: substituted, where the substituents are independently and where heteroaryl is unsubstituted, mono, di or tri triazolyl, pyridyl, oxazolyl, tetrazolyl,

8

(a') hydrogen,

얁

ਤੁ C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, branched or unbranched, and hydroxy; the substituents are selected from: hydrogen unsubstituted or mono or disubstituted, where

ఆ and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof

is of Formula Ia: The method of Claim 1 wherein the compound

PCT/US97/22769

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

Ia

R<sub>1</sub> is wherein:

Ö

where B is selected from:

ㅂ

9 phenyl, naphthyl, mono, di or tri-substituted phenyl, and selected from: chloro, methyl, phenyl, C1-3alkoxy, and CF3; substituents on phenyl or naphthyl are independently mono, di or tri-substituted naphthyl wherein the

9 selected from: chloro, methyl, phenyl, C1-3alkoxy and CF3; -CH2phenyl, and mono or di-substituted -CH2phenyl wherein the substituents on phenyl are independently

15

<u></u> substituents on pyridyl are independently selected from: pyridyl, and mono di or tri-substituted pyridyl wherein the chloro, methyl, phenyl, C1-3alkoxy and CF3; and

> <u>e</u> thiophene, and mono or disubstituted thiophene wherein from: chloro, methyl, phenyl, C1-3alkoxy and CF3; the substituents on thiophene are independently selected

- Ö the group consisting of: Ar is mono substituted phenyl wherein the substituent is selected from
- -CH2-tetrazolyl
- -CH2-triazolyl,
- <u>o</u> -CH2-imidazolyl,

1.3

5

- **e** <u>a</u> -CH2-N(H)C(O)N(CH3)2,
- -CH<sub>2</sub>-N(H)C(0)N(H)CH<sub>3</sub>,
- (g) 3 -CH2-N(H)S(O)2CH3, -CH2-N(H)C(O)CH3,
- E -CH2-pyridyl,
- $\Xi$ -CH2-oxopyridyl,

15

- $\mathbf{e}$ -CH2-O-pyridyl, and
- selected from: mono or di-substituted purine wherein the substituents are £

20

(<u>2</u>) C1-3alkoxy,

C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl,

- 3 fluoro,
- hydrogen, and
- fluoroC1-3alkyl;
- છ R10 is selected from: hydrogen, C1-3alkyl, and phenyl;

R11 and R12 are independently selected from:

hydrogen, halogen, methyl, phenyl or CF3;

ဗ

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Formula Ia B is unsubstituted phenyl or unsubstituted thiophene. The method of Claim 5 wherein the compound of

7. The method of Claim 1 wherein the compound of Formula I Ar is selected from  ${\bf r}$ 

The method of Claim 1 wherein the compound

N.Y.

- selected from the group consisting of The method of Claim 1 wherein the compound is
- benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylaminomethyl)-phenyl)-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl
- benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-acetylaminomethylphenyl)-
- benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-methylaminocarbonylamino-methyl) phenyl)-piperazine;
- methyl) phenyl)-piperazine; benzoyl (methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-dimethylaminocarbonylamino-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-
- piperazine; benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-methylsulfonylaminomethyl-phenyl)-
- phenyl)-piperazine; benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-methylaminocarbonylamino-methyl)

8

- methyl) phenyl)-piperazine; benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-dimethylaminocarbonylamino-
- benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-methylsulfonylaminomethyl-phenyl)-
- piperazine; benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-((1'-imidazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-
- benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1',2',4'-triazolyl)methyl-phenyl)piperazine;

8

benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1',2',4'-triazolyl)methyl-phenyl)-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-1-(N-3,5

- 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichloro-
- 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-

5

1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-

ᅜ

- 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichloro-
- 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichloro-
- 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichloro-

8

- 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichloro-
- piperazine;

쎯

- phenyi)-piperazine; benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1',[("],4'-tetrazolyl)methyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-1)
- benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(3'-pyridyloxy)methylphenyl)piperazine; (m) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-
- benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(2'(1'H)-pyridone)methyl-phenyl)-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-1-(N-3,5
- 5 thiopyrano(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine-5-oxide; dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-(2-amino-7,8-dihydro-6H-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-
- dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-(2-methyl-7,8-dihydro-6H. 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-
- thiopyrano(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine-5-oxide; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-

5

- benzoyl}-(methylamino))butyl}-4-(9-(2-fluoroethyl)-2-methoxy-purin-6-yl)
- 8 benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(9-(2-methoxymethyl)-2-methoxy-purin-6-yl) piperazine; Ŧ 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-1)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))
- benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(9-methyl-purin-6-yl)piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(4-Dichloropheny)))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl))
- benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(9-methyl-purin-6-yl)piperazine;

8

- benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(6-methyl-inidazo(1,2-a)pyrazin-1-yl) piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-
- 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-1))
- benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,7-naphthyridin-8-yl)piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl

ဗ

- yl)piperazine; benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,2,4-triazolo(1,5-a)pyrazin-8-
- benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(5-methyl-pyrid-2-yl)piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-1-(

జ్ఞ

- benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-amino-pyrazin-4-yl)piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-n))
- benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(furo(2,3-c)pyrid-4-yl))piperazine; 1-(3-(S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-
- (3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine; benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-amino-7,8-dihydro-6H-thiopyrano-(aa) 1-(3-(S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-

01

- benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-methyl-7,8-dihydro-6H-(ab) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-
- thiopyrano(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine;

ö

- a)pyrazin-8-yl)piperazine; and bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,2,4-triazolo(1,5-(ac) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-
- (ad) 1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-
- 15 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. a)pyrazin-8-yl)piperazine; bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,2,4-triazolo(1,5-

compound of the formula: comprising the administration to a patient of an effective amount of a infection by HIV, delaying of the onset of AIDS, or treating AIDS A method for preventing infection by HIV, treating

5 the N-oxide (N+O-), and wherein: quaternized with C1-4alkyl or phenylC1-4alkyl or is optionally present as wherein the nitrogen attached to R1 shown above is optionally

R1 is selected from a group consisting of:

mono, di, tri or tetra substituted, the substituents alkenyl, wherein the C1-8 alkyl or C2-8 alkenyl is optionally linear or branched C1-8 alkyl, linear or branched C2-8

**a** independently selected from: hydroxy,

15

- 9 oxo,
- <u></u> cyano,

8

- 9 halogen which is defined to include Br, Cl, I, and F,
- <u>e</u> trifluoromethyl,
- substituents independently selected from phenyl or mono, di or tri-substituted phenyl, the
- <del>[</del>] phenyl,
- (<u>2</u> hydroxy,

- 3 C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl,
- (4') cyano,
- 65) halogen,
- trifluoromethyl,

		è
	٠	ą
		ø
	١	۰
	٠	ú
	è	ī
	3	Ę
	ı	١
	ı	ų
	•	c
	4	۰
	٠	٠

	Ì	
	9	ľ
	į	
	i	ŕ
	ì	ċ
	١	į
	;	١
	ţ	i
	Į	١
	ì	i
	١	į

PCT/US97/22769

- 159 -		To make ye,	(11') pyraziny	(10') oxazolyl,	(9') oxadiazolyl,						(4') furanyl	(3') benzoxazolyl,	(2') benzofuranyl,	(1') benzimidazolyl,	group consisting of:	<ul><li>(s) heteroaryl, wherein heteroaryl is selected from the</li></ul>					(n) -CO <sub>2</sub> R <sub>6</sub> ,	(m) -COR <sub>6</sub> ,	(l) -CONR <sub>6</sub> R <sub>7</sub> ,	(k) -NR6S(O)j-R7,		(i) -NR6CO <sub>2</sub> R <sub>7</sub> ,	(h) -NR6COR7,	-NR6I		_	_					(7') -NR <sub>6</sub> COR <sub>7</sub> .
	35 (14)	(13)		(19)	(11)	(10)	30 (9)	(8)	. (7)	) (e	(6)		25 (4)	(3)	(2)			20				;	15					10				CT				
	_	) quinolyl,			_	) benzimidazolyl,	imidazolyl,	isothiazolyl,	thienyl,	pyrryi,	· uryi,	firm	naphthyl.	pyrimidyl,	pyridyl,	phenyl,	Ar is selected from the group consisting of:		<pre>(f') trifluoromethyl;</pre>	_	_	- \	- \	(a")	from:	tri-substituted, the substituents independently selected	wherein the heteroaryl is unsubstituted or mono di or			(18') thiadiazolyl,	(17') tetrazolyl,	(16') quinolyl,	(15') pyrrolyl,	(14') pyrimidyl,	(13') pyridyl,	

÷

; 80

25

8

15

10

W
98/2561
7

•	١
ė	i
2	ś
Č	=
9	ž
3	i
2	÷
S	3
٠,	j
c	2
٦	2

*CT/US97122769 WO 98/25617	
7	

CT/US97/22769

<u>(6')</u>

phenyl or mono, di or tri-substituted phenyl,

٤	3		8				8					15					50					5				
	substituent	wherein Ar	(39)	(37) (38)	(36)	(35)	(34)	(33)	(32)	(31)	(30)	(29)	(28)	(27)	(26)	(25)	(24)	(23)	(22)	(21)	(20)	(19)	(18)	(17)	(16)	(15)
(1) oxo, (2') hydroxy, (3') OR6, (4') halogen, (5') trifluoromethyl,	ည်းများ	deazapurinyl,	oxapurinyl, and	triazolopyrazinyl,	triazolopyrimidyl,	pteridinyl,	quinazolinyl,	pyridazinyl,	thiopyranopyrimidyl and the 5-oxide and 5-dioxide thereof,	furopyridinyl,	naphthyridinyl,	triazolopyrazinyl,	imidazopyrazinyl,	benzoxazolyl,	benzthiazolyl,	triazinyl, and	oxazolyl,	thiazolyl,	isoxazolyl,	purinyl,	isoindolyl,	indolyl,	pyrazolyl,	benzothienyl,	isobenzofuryl,	benzofuryl,

-(CH2)nCONH-(C1-6 alkyl), -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>CONH<sub>2</sub>, - $(CH_2)_nS(O)_j$ - $NR_6$ - $(C_{1-6}$  alkyl), -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>S(O)j-NHR<sub>6</sub>, - $(CH_2)_nS(O)_j$ - $NH(C_{1-6} alkyl)$ , -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>S(O)j-NH<sub>2</sub>,

-(CH2)<sub>n</sub>S(O)<sub>k</sub>-(C<sub>1</sub>-6 alkyl), wherein n is 0, 1 or 2,

hydroxy, cyano, halogen, and trifluoromethyl, the substituents independently selected from

- -(CH2)nCONHR6,

5

- -(CH2)nCONR6-(C1-6 alkyl),
- -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H,
- -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>-(C<sub>1</sub>-6 alkyl),
- -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>NR<sub>6</sub>R<sub>7</sub>,

15

- - $(CH_2)_nNH-C(0)-C_{1-6}alkyl$ ,
- $-(CH_2)_nNH-C(O)NH_2$
- $-(CH_2)_nNH-C(O)NHC_{1-6}alkyl$
- $-(CH_2)_nNH-C(O)N-(diC_{1-6} alkyl),$
- $-(CH_2)_nNH-S(O)k-C_1-6alkyl$

8

- $-(CH_2)_nN(C_{1-3}alkyl)-C(O)-N(diC_{1-6}alkyl),$
- -(CH2) $_{
  m n}$ -heteroaryl, -C(O)-heteroaryl or
- selected from the group consisting of: -(CH2) $_{
  m n}$ -O-heteroaryl , wherein the heteroaryl is
- benzimidazolyl,

25

- (2!)benzofuranyl,
- (<u>3</u> benzoxazolyl,
- (5') (4") furanyl,
- <u>6</u>9 indolyl, imidazolyl,

జ

- isooxazolyl,
- 8 oxadiazolyl, isothiazolyl
- pyrazinyl, oxazolyl,

မ္ဟ

- 161 -

WO 98/25617
PCT/US97/22769
WO 98/25617

(12') pyrazolyl,

(n') (o') (p') (q') (s')	(h) (m)	(c) (d) (e) (e)	(a') (b')	wherein tl unsubstitu substituer	(19') this (20') this (21') tria	(13') pyr (14') pyr (15') pyr (16') qui (17') tetr (18') thir
-NHCO2R6, -NR6CO2R7, -NHS(O)jR6, -NR6S(O)jR7, -CONR6R7, -COR6,	nitro, cyano, -NHR6, -NH6R7, -NHCOR6, -NH6COR7,	hydroxy, oxo, OR6, halogen, trifluoromethyl,	hydrogen, C1-6 alkyl, branched or unbranched, unsubstituted or mono or di-substituted, the substituents being selected from hydrogen and hydroxy,	wherein the heteroaryl group of items (1') to (21') is unsubstituted, mono, di or tri substituted, the substituents selected from:	thiazolyl, thienyl, and triazolyl,	pyridyl or oxopyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolyl, quinolyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl.

8

15

5

o

<u>r</u>, **3** -S(O)jR<sub>6</sub>; -C02R6, and

PCT/US97/22769

# R6 is selected from:

- <u> 9</u> E
- hydrogen, C1-6 alkyl, or mono or di-substituted C1-6 alkyl, the substituents independently selected from:
- phenyl,

10

0X0,

ਭ

hydroxy,

- <u>@</u> cyano,
- **e** halogen,
- 3 phenyl or mono di or tri-substituted phenyl, the substituents independently selected from: trifluoromethyl, and
- **a** hydroxy, C1-3alkyl,

15

- cyano,
- (d) halogen,(e) trifluoromethyl;

8

# R7 is selected from:

- ම ප hydrogen,
- $\mathrm{C}_{1 ext{-}6}$  alkyl, or mono or di-substituted  $\mathrm{C}_{1 ext{-}6}$  alkyl, the

8

- substituents independently selected from: phenyl unsubstituted or substituted with
- (1') hydroxy,(2') C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl,
- (3') cyano,

ဗ

; 88

8

- (4') halogen,
- (6') C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyloxy, trifluoromethyl,
- hydroxy,
- ල ල

. မွ

- cyano,
- halogen,
- ම independently selected from: phenyl or mono di or tri-substituted phenyl, the substituents
- **E E**

Ö

- C1-3alkyl,
- halogen,
- trifluoromethyl,
- substituents independently selected from:
- C1-3alkyl,
- cyano,

- 8 or R6 and R7 are joined together to form a 5-, 6-, or 7or di-substituted, the substituents independently selected and sulfur, and in which the ring is unsubstituted or mono heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, membered monocyclic saturated ring containing 1 or 2
- $\boldsymbol{\Xi}$

윉

from:

- 8

ဗ

trifluoromethyl,

wherein the substitutent is selected from the group consisting of

- છ

8

- trifluoromethyl,
- hydroxy,
- cyano,

5

- **£** naphthyl or mono di or tri-substituted naphthyl, the
- hydroxy,

15

- halogen,
- trifluoromethyl,
- 9 C1-3alkyloxy;

- hydroxy,
- oxo,
- 8 cyano,
- halogen,

R8 and R9 are each independently hydrogen or substituted C1-4alkyl

- hydroxy,
- hydrogen,

- 165 -

- cyano,
- halogen,
- 6 G A G trifluoromethyl,
- C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyloxy,
- di or tri-substituted; provided that when Ar is phenyl, pyridyl or pyrimidyl, then Ar is mono --
- and further provided that when Ar is mono substituted phenyl, then the substituent is other than halo, hydroxy, [0]C1-4alkyl, CF3 or C1-4alkyl;
- and further provided that when Ar is di- or tri-substituted, at least one of C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl; the substituents is other than halo, hydroxy, -OC1-4alkyl, CF3 or

10

- and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.
- 15 is of Formula Ia: The method of Claim 10 wherein the compound



Ia

8 wherein:

R1 is selected from a group consisting of:

mono, di or tri-substituted, the substituents independently C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 linear or branched alkyl, unsubstituted or selected from:

**a** hydroxy,

윉

- ਭ Cl or F,
- phenyl or mono, di or tri-substituted phenyl, the substituents independently selected from:
- (1') phenyl,

WO 98/25617
PCT/US97/22769
WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

wnerein the heteroaryl is unsubstituted or mono di or	(21) triazolyl,	(20) thienyl, and			(18') thiadiazolyl,	(17') tetrazolyl,	(16') quinolyl,	(15) pyrrolyl,	(14') pyrimidyl,	(13') pyridyl,	(12') pyrazolyl,	(11') pyrazinyl,	(10') oxazolyl,	(9') oxadiazolyl,	(8') isothiazolyl,						(3') benzoxazolyl.	(2') benzofuranyl,	(1') benzimidazolyl,	from the group consisting of:			_	(f) -OR6,	(e) -COR <sub>6</sub> ,		and R7 is phenyl optionally substituted with Cl, F,	(a) -NK6CO-K7, wherein R6 is hydrogen or C1-3 alkyl					(2') hydroxy,	
35		_	(j) CH2NH-C(O)N		€ €	_			_		氢				(2')	20 (1') oxo.	(a) C1-3 alkyl, un	and substitue	wherein the Ar is u	(6) Lilenyi,	(6) +h::1			(3) pyrazolyl,	(2) pyrazinyl,	(1) phenyl,	cted from the	A= in anlasted ferror (1)					5 (c') (		(a') ]	 from .	†*************************************	
	CH2-heteroaryl, with the heteroaryl is selected from	j-C1-3alkyl.	CH2NH-C(O)N-diC1-3 alkyl),	NHC1-3alkyi,	MIC C. II. I	NHo OI-Conney of	EC1 galley	-9 alkyl).	kvl).		2 alkyl).	trifluoromethy)	n and		<b>CV</b>		C1-3 alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted with	substituents are independently selected from:	wherein the Ar is unsubstituted or mono or di-substituted,								group consisting of:		и пистопентут,	++if1:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	halogen and	cyano,	oxo,	hydroxy,	phenyl,	from:		

the group consisting of:

: 35

wherein the heteroaryl is unsubstituted or mono di or - 167 -

မ္တ

.<del>.</del> 30

8

8

15

5

			eubs.	and	(5')	(4')	(3')	(2')	<u>(1</u> )
		(b)	tituted,	the het	triazolyl,	tetrazolyl,	pyridyl,	oxazolyl,	imid
the substituents being selected	unsubstituted or mono or di-sı	hydrogen, C1-6 alkyl, branched or unbre	substituted, where the substituents selecte	and the heteroaryl is unsubstituted, mono,	olyl,	zolyl,	yl,	olyl,	imidazolyl,

Ç1

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

15

R1 is selected from a group consisting of: selected from: di- or tri-substituted, where the substituents are independently C4, C5, C6, C7 or C8 linear or branched alkyl, which is mono, The method of Claim 10 wherein the compound

hydroxy,

8

- Cl or F,
- substituents are independently selected from: phenyl or mono or di-substituted phenyl, where the
- hydroxy,

엃

- methyl or ethyl,
- Cl or F,
- trifluoromethyl,
- <u>a</u> C1-3alkoxy, and optionally substituted with halo, CF3, C1-3alkyl or -NR6COR7, wherein R6 is methyl and R7 is phenyl

ဗ

<u>e</u> -NR6S(O)j-R7, where j is 1 or 2;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

엻

hydrogen and hydroxy; ed from ranched, ed from: substituted, , di or tri

5

<u>@</u> @ @ <u>a</u> C1-3 alkyl, unsubstituted or substituted with (3') OR6, wherein R6 is hydrogen or C1-3 alkyl, -CH2NR6-(C1-2 alkyl), hydroxy, or

ef:

Ar is mono substituted or di-substituted in panyl,

The method of Claim 10 wherein the compound

wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting

!

Ħ

-CH2NH-C(0)-C1-3alkyl,

U

- $\Theta$ -CH2NH-S(O)j-C1-3alkyl, -CH<sub>2</sub>NH-C(O)N-diC<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), -CH2NH-C(O)NHC1-3alkyl, -CH2NH-C(0)NH2,
- 5 group consisting of: -CH2-heteroaryl, where heteroaryl is selected from the imidazolyl,
- triazolyl, tetrazolyl,

8

(2<u>'</u>

oxazolyl,

pyridyl,

- substituted, where the substituents are independently and where heteroaryl is unsubstituted, mono, di or tri selected from:
- hydrogen,

8

C1-6 alkyl, branched or unbranched,

the substituents are selected from: hydrogen unsubstituted oranono or disubstituted, where

and hydroxy;

- ဗ and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.
- is of Formula Ia: The method of Claim 10 wherein the compound

PCT/US97/22769

WO 98/25617

PCT/US97/22769

Ia

R1 is wherein:

5

where B is selected from:

5

- 9 selected from: chloro, methyl, phenyl, C1-3alkoxy, and CF3; substituents on phenyl or naphthyl are independently mono, di or tri-substituted naphthyl wherein the
- wherein the substituents on phenyl are independently

15

substituents on pyridyl are independently selected from: pyridyl, and mono di or tri-substituted pyridyl wherein the chloro, methyl, phenyl, C1-3alkoxy and CF3; and

, or

- <u>e</u> phenyl, naphthyl, mono, di or tri-substituted phenyl, and
- selected from: chloro, methyl, phenyl, C1-3alkoxy and CF3; -CH2phenyl, and mono or di-substituted -CH2phenyl
- <u>o</u>

<u>a</u> thiophene, and mono or disubstituted thiophene wherein the substituents on thiophene are independently selected from: chloro, methyl, phenyl, C1-3alkoxy and CF3;

- the group consisting of: Ar is mono substituted phenyl wherein the substituent is selected from
- -CH2-tetrazolyl,
- -CH2-triazolyl,
- -CH2-imidazolyl,

2

<u>@</u> © -CH2-N(H)C(O)N(CH3)2,

10

- **e** -CH2-N(H)C(O)CH3, -CH2-N(H)C(O)N(H)CH3,
- (<del>b</del>) -CH2-N(H)S(O)2CH3,
- -CH2-pyridyl,
- -CH2-oxopyridyl,

片

- $\Theta$ -CH2-O-pyridyl, and
- selected from: mono or di-substituted purine wherein the substituents are

j.

- C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl,
- 23 C1-3alkoxy,

8

- (3<u>'</u> fluoro,
- (<del>4</del>) hydrogen, and
- fluoroC1-3alkyl;
- 8 R10 is selected from: hydrogen, C1-3alkyl, and phenyl;

R11 and R12 are independently selected from: hydrogen, halogen, methyl, phenyl or CF3;

- ဗ and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.
- Formula Ia B is unsubstituted phenyl or unsubstituted thiophene. The method of Claim 4 wherein the compound of

y 2

16. The method of Claim 10 wherein the compound of Formula I Ar is selected from

of Formula I Ar is selected from the group consisting of:

17. The method of Claim 10 wherein the compound

- 173 -

- 18. The method of Claim 10 wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:
- (a) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylaminomethyl)-phenyl)-piperazine;

O

- (b) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-acetylaminomethylphenyl)-piperazine;
- (c) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-methylaminocarbonylamino-methyl)phonyl)-piperazine;

5

- (d) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl (methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-dimethylaminocarbonylaminomethyl) phenyl)-piperazine;
- (e) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-methylsulfonylaminomethyl-phenyl)-piperazine;

15

(f) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-methylaminocarbonylamino-methyl)phenyl)-piperazine;

8

- (g) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-dimethylaminocarbonylaminomethyl) phenyl)-piperazine;
- (h) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-methylaulfonylaminomethyl-phenyl)-piperazine;

8

- (i) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-((1'-imidazolyl)methyl)phenyl)-piperazine;
- (j) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1',2',4'-triazolyl)methyl-phenyl)-piperazine;

  (k) 1-(3-((S)-/3 4-Dichlorophenyl)) 4 (N 5 5 1)

8

(k) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1',2',4'-triazolyl)methyl-phenyl)-piperazine;

85

- (1) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(1',2)-3',4'-tetrazolyl)methylphenyl)-piperazine;
- (m) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-5 benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(3'-pyridyloxy)methylphenyl)-piperazine;
- $\label{eq:control_control} (n) \qquad 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-benzoyl-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-(1'-(2'(1'H)-pyridone)methyl-phenyl)-piperazine;$
- (o) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-(2-amino-7,8-dihydro-6H-thiopyrano(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine-5-oxide;

片

(p) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-(2-methyl-7,8-dihydro-6H-thiopyrano(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine-5-oxide;

5

- (q) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(9-(2-fluoroethyl)-2-methoxy-purin-6-yl) piperazine;
- (r) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(9-(2-methoxymethyl)-2-methoxy-purin-

8

- 6-yl) piperazine;
  (s) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-
- benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(9-methyl-purin-6-yl)piperazine;
  (t) 1-(3-((S)-(4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-
- 25 benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(9-methyl-purin-6-yl)piperazine,
- (u) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(6-methyl-imidazo(1,2-a)pyrazin-1-yl)piperazine;
- (v) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl

ဗ

- benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,7-naphthyridin-8-yl)piperazine;
  (w) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,2,4-triazolo(1,5-a)pyrazin-8-
- (x) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-35 benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(5-methyl-pyrid-2-yl)piperazine;

.•

benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-amino-pyrazin-4-yl)piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl

benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(furo(2,3-c)pyrid-4-yl))piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-

(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine; benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-amino-7,8-dihydro-6H-thiopyrano (aa) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-

Oi

benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(2-methyl-7,8-dihydro-6H-(ab) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-dimethyl-

thiopyrano(3,2-d)pyrimid-4-yl)piperazine;

ö

a)pyrazin-8-yl)piperazine; and bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,2,4-triazolo(1,5-(ac) 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-

(ad) 1-(3-((S)-(4-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(3,5-

5 bis(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(1,2,4-triazolo(1,5a)pyrazin-8-yl)piperazine;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof

consisting of: A compound which is selected from the group

8

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((R)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-1-(3-((R)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorophenzoyl)-(methyl-1-(3-((R)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorophenzoyl)-(methyl-1-(N-3,5-dichlorophenzoy1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-1-(N-3,5-dichlorophenyl))-(methyl-1-(N-3,5-dichlorophenyl))-(methyl-1-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-1-(N-3,5-dichlorophenyl))-(methyl-1-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-1-(N-3,5-d

8

amino))butyl)-4-((2-amino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methylဗ

amino))butyl)-4-((2-nitro)phenyl)-piperazine;

amino))butyl)-4-((2-formylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

딿

WO 98/25617

amino))butyl)-4-((2-n-propionylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; amino))butyl)-4-((2-n-butyrylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-2)1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

1

amino))butyl)-4-((2-(3-methylbut-2-enoylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

amino))butyl)-4-((2-methoxycarbonylamino)phenyl)-piperazine;

5

amino))butyl)-4-((2-ethoxycarbonylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl

15 amino))butyl)-4-((2-methansulfonylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-4-methoxybenzoyl)-(methyl-

8

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,4-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

않 acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-benzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-4-chlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

జ 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-chlorobenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine;

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-2-chlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 

- amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine;

Ģ

- amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-nethyl
- 5 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-4-i-propyloxybenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine;
- amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-methyl-4-chlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

15

- amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethoxybenzoyl)-(methyl-
- 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-
- 8 amino))butyl}-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl}-piperazine;
- (methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-trifluoromethyl-4-fluorobenzoyl)-
- amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-2,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

છ્ઠ

amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-2,3-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

ස

- amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-2-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-
- 4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine;  $1\cdot (3\cdot ((S)\cdot (3,4\cdot Dichlorophenyl))\cdot 4\cdot (N\cdot naphth-1\cdot oyl)\cdot (methyl\cdot amino)) butyl)\cdot$

딿

- 4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-naphth-2-oyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-
- 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-4-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine;
- amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-2-methoxybenzoyl)-(methyl-

10

- amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-fluorobenzoyl)-(methyl-
- 15 (methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)-
- amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-cyanobenzoyl)-(methyl-ne
- 8 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-nitrobenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine;
- (methyl-amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichloropheny)))-4-(N-3,5-dimethyl-4-fluorobenzoyl)-

- 4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3-iodobenzoyl)-(methyl-amino))butyl)-
- ಜ amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dibromobenzoyl)-(methyl-
- amino))butyl)-4-((2-acetylamino)phenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methyl-2)-(N-3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-(methylbenzoyl)

amino))butyl)-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

Çī

- amino))butyl)-4-(4-acetylphenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-
- 5 amino))butyl)-4-(4-methylphenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorophenzoyl)-(methyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorophenzoyl)-(methyl-1-(N-3,5-dichlorophenzoy
- amino))butyl)-4-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

15

- 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-piperazine;
- amino))butyl)-4-(4-nitrophenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

8

- amino))butyl)-4-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorophenyl)-(methyl-1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorophenyl)-(methyl-1-(N-3,5-dichlorophenyl)-(methyl-1-(N-3,5-dichlorophenyl)-(methyl-1-(N-3,5-dichlorophenyl)-(methyl-1-(N-3,5-dichlorophenyl)-(methyl-1-(N-3,5-dichlorophenyl)-(methyl-1-(N-3,5-dichlorophenyl)-(methyl-1-(N-3,5-dichlorop
- 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methylamino))butyl)-4-(3-methylphenyl)-piperazine;

않

amino))butyl)-4-(2-cyanophenyl)-piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl))-4-(N-3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)-(methyl-

week.

ဗ

1-(3-((S)-(3-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(phenylsulfonyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-

phenylpiperazine;

85 (2-methylphenyl)piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(phenylsulfonyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-

- 1-(3-((S)-(3-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(phenylsulfonyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-(4-pyridyl)piperazine;
- benzylpiperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(phenylsulfonyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-

5

- (2-methoxyphenyl)piperazine; 1-(3-((S)-(3-Chlorophenyl))-4-(N-(phenylsulfonyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-
- 15 (pyrimidin-2-yl)piperazine; 1-(3-((R,S)-Phenyl)-4-(N-(phenylsulfonyl)(methylamino))butyl)-4-

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No. PCT/US97/22769

Ē

25	Telephone No. (703) 308-1219	Washington, D.C. 20231  Facelinilio No. (703) 305-3230  Form PCT/TSA/210 (second sheet)(July 1992)*	Washington, I Paosimile No. Form PCT/ISA
3	$\sim$	Namo and mailing address of the ISA/US Commissioner of Patents and Trademerks Box PCT	Name an Commis Dox PC
	<b>Q</b> 6 APR 1998	12.MARCH 1998	12.ŅA
arch report	Date of mailing of the international search report	Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of t
y easy when use assument the documents, such combination the art	sembled with one or mere other until downstrat, such combination being obvious to a person stilled in the set  'A' document member of the same patent family	document referring to so oral disclours, was, exhibition or other means document published prior to the international filing data but lear than the priority data claimed	4 0
e claimed invention cannot b	Y' document of particular relevance; th	publication date of anoth lifed)	
e elsimed invention cannot b red to involve an inventive ste	'X' document of perticular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to envolve an inventive stop when the document is taken alone	earlier document published on or after the international filing data document which may throw doubts on priority ciaims(s) or which is	년 년  }
amational filing date or priorit lication but cited to understan a invention	"I" later document published after the international filing date or priority the majoritation but orized to understand the priority is or cheory underlying the invention	operational defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	*
		Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.	
5-9, 12-19			>
4			٢
1-4, 10-11	July 1986, see entire document	EP 0 187 618 A1 (SANDOZ AG) 16 July 1986, see entire document	×
4	PEEN DE RECHERCHES) 12 t.	WO 81/03172 A1 (CENTRE EUROPEEN DE RECHERCHES) 12 November 1981, see entire document.	×
5-19			>   ×
4	09 March 1977, see entire	JP 031082 A (AJINOMOTO KK), document.	·   ×
1-19	MILLING CO.) 02 December	GB 2 076 395 A (NISSHIN FLOUR MILLING CO.) 02 December 1981, see entire document.	➤
Relevant to claim No.	appropriate, of the relevant passages	y* Clasion of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Category
		DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	C
ole, search terms used)	(name of data base and, where practical	Electronio data baso consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used) STN: COMPOUNDS AND METHODS OF USE	Electroni STN:
ત્ર્વ in the fields scarched	the extent that such documents are include	Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields scarched	Docume
		: 514/255, 252, 253	U.S.
	and he classification symbols	B. FIELDS SEARCHED  Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)	Minimu F
	th national classification and IPC	IPC(6) ::A61X 31/495; 31/50 US CL : 514/255, 252, 253 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC	IPC(6) US CL
		CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER	•

.. C -

E.

<u>برا ب</u>

## This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

### **BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:
☐ BLACK BORDERS
☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
☐ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
☐ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
☐ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
$\square$ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
DOTHER: Side fests

## IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.